# AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure		2019/20											201	8/19	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Duarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Duarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	7 579 497 1 316 241	7 319 221 1 252 415	1 918 275 542 165	25.3% 41.2%	1 634 491 219 580	21.6% 16.7%	1 674 462 305 596	22.9% 24.4%	1 229 019 253 142	16.8% 20.2%	6 456 249 1 320 483	88.2% 105.4%	1 173 560 133 898	93.4% 98.2%	<b>4.7%</b> 89.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	2 096 446 763 577 299 105 240 159	1 973 372 665 469 264 849 253 779	419 634 126 937 55 611 45 855	20.0% 16.6% 18.6% 19.1%	401 952 163 102 67 068 57 186	19.2% 21.4% 22.4% 23.8%	483 829 197 807 83 629 67 954	24.5% 29.7% 31.6% 26.8%	406 453 179 707 80 742 63 562	20.6% 27.0% 30.5% 25.0%	1 711 867 667 554 287 050 234 557	86.7% 100.3% 108.4% 92.4%	409 095 79 943 38 858 55 194	95.5% 78.7% 77.3% 92.3%	(.6%) 124.8% 107.8% 15.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, censellies and forfeits	48 724 48 266 311 341 750 89 598	47 956 78 609 340 102 750 116 499	7 627 9 788 76 400 0 8 912	15.7% 20.3% 24.5% .1% 9.9%	8 977 16 699 101 808 0 5 662	18.4% 34.6% 32.7% .1% 6.3%	6 767 8 505 76 446 0 6 428	14.1% 10.8% 22.5% - 5.5%	7 116 21 112 72 386 - 1 932	14.8% 26.9% 21.3%	30 487 56 105 327 040 1 22 933	63.6% 71.4% 96.2% .2% 19.7%	6 493 43 807 82 863 1 5 048	62.2% 182.0% 114.9% 24.4% 25.0%	9.6% (51.8%) (12.6%) (100.0%) (61.7%)
Files, persentes and outens Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	24 574 17 707 2 104 639 153 657 64 714	48 725 10 569 2 086 682 109 315 70 129	4 232 2 274 591 845 26 912 83	17.2% 12.8% 28.1% 17.5%	5 066 1 495 556 696 28 586 616	20.6% 8.4% 26.5% 18.6%	4 625 1 350 406 954 20 471 4 100	9.5% 12.8% 19.5% 18.7% 5.8%	2 035 181 126 030 9 699 4 921	4.2% 1.7% 6.0% 8.9%	15 957 5 300 1 681 526 85 668 9 720	32.7% 50.1% 80.6% 78.4% 13.9%	3 245 3 799 286 257 24 730 330	82.9% 65.6% 99.4% 86.3%	(37.3%) (95.2%) (56.0%) (60.8%) 1.392.8%
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	7 717 568 2 875 505 179 054 523 732 564 228	7 587 606 2 759 962 181 768 543 609 557 172	1 024 808 502 958 32 522 56 862 12 904	13.3% 17.5% 18.2% 10.9% 2.3%	1 687 673 659 435 43 184 778 14 812	21.9% 22.9% 24.1% .1% 2.6%	1 742 279 639 752 41 713 137 409 27 200	23.0% 23.2% 22.9% 25.3% 4.9%	1 311 800 628 921 45 222 57 939 7 833	17.3% 22.8% 24.9% 10.7% 1.4%	5 766 560 2 431 066 162 641 252 989 62 749	76.0% 88.1% 89.5% 46.5% 11.3%	1 789 186 709 592 57 982 111 722 55 407	80.8% 87.4% 101.3% 67.3% 11.0%	(26.7%) (11.4%) (22.0%) (48.1%) (85.9%)
Depreciation and assets importment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	106 291 1 799 871 333 613 511 968 43 460	111 598 1 753 276 351 390 481 142 37 071	7 512 177 810 49 455 74 162 4 759	7.1% 9.9% 14.8% 14.5%	32 650 514 325 75 336 149 496 3 457	30.7% 28.6% 22.6% 29.2% 8.0%	46 825 481 920 61 408 189 041 5 103	42.0% 27.5% 17.5% 39.3% 13.8%	29 202 219 598 65 271 107 458 7 521	26.2% 12.5% 18.6% 22.3% 20.3%	116 189 1 393 652 251 470 520 156 20 841	104.1% 79.5% 71.6% 108.1% 56.2%	55 048 354 454 91 760 140 064 10 403	181.6% 85.0% 85.6% 88.8% 57.4%	(47.0%) (38.0%) (28.9%) (23.3%) (27.7%)
Other expenditure Losses	779 364 482	809 192 1 427	105 808 56 <b>893 468</b>	13.6% 11.5%	172 047 22 153 (53 182)	22.1% 4 592.9%	96 792 15 117 (67 816)	12.0% 1 059.5%	126 111 16 724 (82 781)	15.6% 1 172.1%	500 757 54 050 <b>689 689</b>	61.9% 3.788.1%	199 174 3 580	88.7% 688.5%	(36.7%) 367.1%
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di- Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	(138 071) 1 106 113 1 150 1 479	(268 385) 1 099 546 1 485 8 481	91 114	8.2%	(53 182) 222 722 - 747	20.1%	(67 816) 136 723 - 13	12.4%	(82 /81) 67 525 - (740)	6.1%	518 083 - 21	47.1% - .2%	(615 625) 146 794 (3) 1 496	44.7% (870.2%) 131.2%	(54.0%) (100.0%) (149.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	970 671	841 128	984 582		170 288		68 919		(15 995)	<u> </u>	1 207 793		(467 339)		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	970 671	841 128	984 582		170 288		68 919		(15 995)		1 207 793		(467 339)		
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	970 671	841 128	984 582	-	170 288		68 919		(15 995)		1 207 793		(467 339)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	970 671	841 128	984 582	-	170 288		68 919		(15 995)		1 207 793	-	(467 339)		-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
						201								18/19	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted	-	% of adjusted	
R thousands								_				budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 284 505	1 211 929	119 614	9.3%	310 315	24.2%	145 152	12.0%	159 930	13.2%	735 012	60.6%	265 584	51.6%	(39.8%)
National Government	1 020 543	1 005 137	108 973	10.7%	289 584	28.4%	134 380	13.4%	143 528	14.3%	676 466	67.3%	229 830	50.1%	(37.6%)
Provincial Government	23 255	4 648	-	-	449	1.9%	237	5.1%	111	2.4%	796	17.1%	5 268	92.7%	(97.9%)
District Municipality	2 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	813	20.3%	5 009	125.2%	5 822	145.6%	2	-	231 793.6%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies.H	28 809	26 896	3 746	13.0%	5 995	20.8%	(391)	(1.5%)	50	.2%	9 399	34.9%	4 590	39.2%	(98,9%)
Transfers recognised - capital	1 074 608	1 040 681	112 720	10.5%	296 028	27.5%	135 039	13.0%	148 697	14.3%	692 484	66.5%	239 690	50.7%	(38.0%)
Borrowing	0	12 000	-	-	31	340 644.4%	-	-	-	-	31	.3%	-	-	
Internally generated funds	209 897	159 248	6 895	3.3%	14 257	6.8%	10 113	6.4%	11 233	7.1%	42 498	26.7%	25 894	64.1%	(56.6%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 330 699	1 239 286	124 121	9.3%	357 087	26.8%	155 240	12.5%	159 350	12.9%	795 799	64.2%	293 654	136.2%	(45.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	160 753	171 202	20 559	12.8%	85 439	53.1%	17 322	10.1%	26 511	15.5%	149 831	87.5%	82 585	506.8%	(67.9%)
Executive and Council	85 102	116 387	15 552	18.3%	35 101	41.2%	11 464	9.9%	23 513	20.2%	85 630	73.6%	42 736	45.0%	(45.0%)
Finance and administration	75 629	54 794	5 007	6.6%	50 325	66.5%	5 857	10.7%	2 999	5.5%	64 188	117.1%	39 849	1 889.5%	(92.5%)
Internal audit	22	21	-	-	13	59.2%	-	-	(1)	(2.7%)	12	60.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	40 063	37 412	1 845	4.6%	4 030	10.1%	9 065	24.2%	631	1.7%	15 571	41.6%	22 852	76.1%	(97.2%)
Community and Social Services	15 053	9 541	743	4.9%	805	5.3%	643	6.7%	170	1.8%	2 361	24.7%	6 261	56.8%	(97.3%)
Sport And Recreation	22 127	25 037	1 103	5.0%	3 039	13.7%	8 398	33.5%	202	.8%	12 742	50.9%	3 552	24.9%	(94.3%)
Public Safety	1 763	1 026	-	-	6	.3%	24	2.4%	43	4.2%	73	7.1%	13 011	178.7%	(99.7%)
Housing	1 120	1 809	-	-	179	16.0%	-	-	216	11.9%	395	21.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	89.7%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	190 271	169 029	17 331	9.1%	27 038	14.2%	18 167	10.7%	8 103	4.8%	70 640	41.8%	43 444	69.1%	(81.3%)
Planning and Development	39 724	40 520	49	.1%	1 481	3.7%	89	.2%	330	.8%	1 949	4.8%	7 372	53.7%	(95.5%)
Road Transport	150 498	128 461	17 282	11.5%	25 557	17.0%	18 079	14.1%	7 773	6.1%	68 691	53.5%	36 054	74.3%	(78.4%)
Environmental Protection	49	49	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	5.2%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	939 612	861 442	84 385	9.0%	240 580	25.6%	110 686	12.8%	124 107	14.4%	559 757	65.0%	144 758	43.2%	(14.3%)
Energy sources	225 248	209 657	33 089	14.7%	25 825	11.5%	13 823	6.6%	23 172	11.1%	95 909	45.7%	30 650	57.0%	(24.4%)
Water Management	496 331	440 057	32 932	6.6%	159 427	32.1%	75 282	17.1%	64 363	14.6%	332 005	75.4%	63 000	27.1%	2.2%
Waste Water Management	194 489	171 392	13 410	6.9%	46 972	24.2%	22 543	13.2%	28 577	16.7%	111 502	65.1%	63 401	65.7%	(54.9%)
Waste Management	23 544	40 337	4 954	21.0%	8 357	35.5%	(962)	(2.4%)	7 994	19.8%	20 342	50.4%	(12 293)	193.7%	(165.0%)
Other	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	118.2%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted budget	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	0.07/ 444	0.404.044	005 (50	40.00	505 500	00.00/	F00 700	00.00/	050 070	40.50/	4 504 007	15.401	04/ 745	050.004	0.70/
Receipts	2 276 144	2 424 041	285 659	12.6%	505 598	22.2%	539 700	22.3%	253 379	10.5%	1 584 336	65.4%	246 745	353.0%	2.7%
Property rates	340 161	213 504	13 533	4.0%	8 138	2.4%	23 566	11.0%	8 662	4.1%	53 900	25.2%	44 819	44.0%	(80.7%)
Service charges	398 420	860 570	121 389	30.5%	164 353	41.3%	126 173	14.7%	85 278	9.9%	497 192	57.8%	37 702	1 281.9%	126.2%
Other revenue	451 723	64 736	8 031	1.8%	219 521	48.6%	258 684	399.6%	153 366	236.9%	639 602	988.0%	164 216	4 407.6%	(6.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	661 159	825 972	70 412	10.6%	56 525	8.5%	39 769	4.8%	6 073	.7%	172 779	20.9%	7	116.4%	82 371.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	423 455	458 338	72 294	17.1%	57 061	13.5%	91 508	20.0%	-	-	220 863	48.2%	1	6 640.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	477	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	750	750													
Payments	(6 600 474)	(6 452 475)	(953 389)	14.4%	(1 644 703)	24.9%	(1 558 077)	24.1%	(1 221 099)	18.9%	(5 377 268)	83.3%	(1 609 539)	88.3%	(24.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(6 475 011)	(6 329 957)	(941 816)	14.5%	(1 611 519)	24.9%	(1 508 051)	23.8%	(1 190 635)	18.8%	(5 252 022)	83.0%	(1 550 289)	87.3%	(23.2%)
Finance charges	(104 847)	(110 554) (11 964)	(7 495) (4 078)	7.1%	(31 661)	30.2%	(46 825)	42.4% 26.8%	(29 011) (1 452)	26.2% 12.1%	(114 992)	104.0%	(55 017) (4 234)	184.2% 44.8%	(47.3%) (65.7%)
Transfers and grants  Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(20 616) (4 324 331)	(4 028 435)	(667 730)	19.8% 15.4%	(1 139 104)	7.4% 26.3%	(1 018 377)	25.3%	(967 720)	24.0%	(3 792 932)	85.7% 94.2%	(1 362 794)	69.6%	(29.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 324 331)	(4 028 435)	(667 730)	15.4%	(1 139 104)	20.3%	(1 0 18 377)	25.3%	(967 720)	24.0%	(3 /92 932)	94.2%	(1 302 794)	09.0%	(29.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	6 134	4 616	1 700	27.7%	(12 794)	(208.6%)	13 011	281.8%	64	1.4%	1 981	42.9%	(8 775)	-	(100.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 850	4 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(24 892)	247	1 657	(6.7%)	(12 794)	51.4%	13 011	5 257.9%	64	25.9%	1 937	782.9%	(8 675)	-	(100.7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	28 177	117	43	.2%	-		-	-	-	-	43	37.0%	(100)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(245 490)	(265 337)	(44 621)	18.2%	(47 280)	19.3%	(26 944)	10.2%	(142)	.1%	(118 988)	44.8%	(26 979)	93.7%	(99.5%)
Capital assets	(245 490)	(265 337)	(44 621)	18.2%	(47 280)	19.3%	(26 944)	10.2%	(142)	.1%	(118 988)	44.8%	(26 979)	93.7%	(99.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(239 356)	(260 720)	(42 921)	17.9%	(60 075)	25.1%	(13 934)	5.3%	(78)	-	(117 007)	44.9%	(35 754)	89.4%	(99.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	196 265	5 612	(20 820)	(10.6%)	3 440	1.8%	(1 026)	(18.3%)	630	11.2%	(17 775)	(316.7%)	15 196	(4 606.8%)	(95.9%)
Short term loans	-	(226)				-			-	-			-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	196 265	5 838	(20 820)	(10.6%)	3 440	1.8%	(1 026)	(17.6%)	630	10.8%	(17 775)	(304.5%)	15 196	(4 606.8%)	(95.9%)
Payments	4 309	242	17	.4%	35	.8%	36	14.7%	156	64.6%	244	100.9%	1 296	713.3%	(87.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	4 309	242	17	.4%	35	.8%	36	14.7%	156	64.6%	244	100.9%	1 296	713.3%	(87.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	200 573	5 854	(20 803)	(10.4%)	3 475	1.7%	(990)	(16.9%)	786	13.4%	(17 531)	(299.5%)	16 491	3 936.8%	(95.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 363 113)	(4 283 301)	(731 454)	16.8%	(1 195 703)	27.4%	(1 033 301)	24.1%	(967 012)	22.6%	(3 927 470)	91.7%	(1 382 057)	69.8%	(30.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(49 875)	465 425	212 193	(425.5%)	(539 520)	1 081.7%	(1 756 730)	(377.4%)	(2 821 713)	(606.3%)	212 193	45.6%	(2 627 739)	11.6%	7.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(4 412 988)	(3 817 876)	(531 659)	12.0%	(1726 598)	39.1%	(2 821 657)	73.9%	(3 853 792)	100.9%	(3 853 792)	100.9%	(3 957 936)	71.2%	(2.6%)
Casivasii equivarens arme year ellu.	(4 412 900)	(3 017 070)	(531 659)	12.0%	(1720 390)	39.176	(2 021 037)	13.976	(3 033 192)	100.976	(3 003 192)	100.9%	(3 421 430)	/1.276	(2.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	73 311	7.3%	24 549	2.5%	48 690	4.9%	851 109	85.3%	997 660	20.3%	36 256	3.6%	1 429 564	143.3%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	95 499	16.8%	24 004	4.2%	27 352	4.8%	422 816	74.2%	569 671	11.6%	27 874	4.9%	555 127	97.4%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	75 311	6.2%	30 657	2.5%	46 563	3.8%	1 071 026	87.5%	1 223 557	24.9%	62 560	5.1%	1 922 758	157.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	20 581	4.8%	9 761	2.3%	14 439	3.3%	386 548	89.6%	431 328	8.8%	56 370	13.1%	334 617	77.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	18 215	4.7%	8 870	2.3%	17 855	4.7%	338 589	88.3%	383 529	7.8%	9 415	2.5%	274 393	71.5%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	461	1.8%	718	2.8%	551	2.1%	24 227	93.3%	25 958	.5%	651	2.5%	1	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	28 605	3.2%	13 218	1.5%	13 985	1.6%	829 922	93.7%	885 730	18.0%	27 028	3.1%	985 949	111.3%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-			-		-		-	-	208	-	0	-
Other	15 809	3.9%	5 370	1.3%	45 855	11.4%	333 923	83.3%	400 957	8.2%	2 174	.5%	458 043	114.2%
Total By Income Source	327 792	6.7%	117 148	2.4%	215 289	4.4%	4 258 160	86.6%	4 918 389	100.0%	222 535	4.5%	5 960 454	121.2%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	51 135	5.1%	15 535	1.5%	23 199	2.3%	914 075	91.0%	1 003 943	20.4%	10 402	1.0%	1 925 886	191.8%
Commercial	110 425	13.9%	34 811	4.4%	36 416	4.6%	613 187	77.1%	794 838	16.2%	53 105	6.7%	745 345	93.8%
Households	160 548	5.3%	64 122	2.1%	121 973	4.0%	2 676 627	88.5%	3 023 269	61.5%	159 027	5.3%	3 287 852	108.8%
Other	5 684	5.9%	2 681	2.8%	33 702	35.0%	54 272	56.3%	96 338	2.0%	-		0	-
Total By Customer Group	327 792	6.7%	117 148	2.4%	215 289	4.4%	4 258 160	86.6%	4 918 389	100.0%	222 535	4.5%	5 959 083	121.2%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	110 725	12.3%	57 322	6.4%	23 722	2.6%	707 616	78.7%	899 386	52.9%
Bulk Water	4 856	.9%	2 833	.5%	6 123	1.2%	509 306	97.4%	523 118	30.8%
PAYE deductions	13 786	71.3%	1 299	6.7%	1 677	8.7%	2 563	13.3%	19 325	1.1%
VAT (output less input)	29 094	76.4%	1 334	3.5%	1 258	3.3%	6 376	16.8%	38 062	2.2%
Pensions / Retirement	13 621	64.5%	597	2.8%	837	4.0%	6 066	28.7%	21 121	1.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	1 174	16.4%	-	-	6 003	83.6%	7 176	.4%
Trade Creditors	69 586	62.6%	6 662	6.0%	4 284	3.9%	30 638	27.6%	111 169	6.5%
Auditor-General	(425)	(1.5%)	(22)	(.1%)	562	2.0%	28 577	99.6%	28 692	1.7%
Other	10 465	19.9%	3 744	7.1%	2 237	4.3%	36 068	68.7%	52 513	3.1%
Total	251 708	14.8%	74 943	4.4%	40 701	2.4%	1 333 211	78.4%	1 700 564	100.0%

Contact Details	
Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

							9/20							8/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/2
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
										(0.101)					
Operating Revenue Property rates	223 449 37 308	188 753 21 507		-	137 612 127	61.6%	88 916 80 436	<b>47.1%</b> 374.0%	(4 875) 2 664	(2.6%) 12.4%	221 654 83 226	117.4% 387.0%	141 089 277	133.6%	(103.5% 860.29
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 999	961		-	2 458	49.2%	362	37.6%	207	21.5%	3 027	315.0%	1 999	62.7%	(89.69
Service charges - water revenue	13 046	4 290	-	-	8 687	66.6%	2 407	56.1%	3 581	83.5%	14 675	342.1%	(49 827)	(759.9%)	(107.29
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 221	2 984			1 413	63.6%	413	13.8%	624	20.9%	2 450	82.1%	2 192	174.4%	(71.59
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 242	1 653	-	-	840	67.6%	240	14.5%	360	21.8%	1 440	87.1%	1 707	208.7%	(78.99
Rental of facilities and equipment	93	- 68		-	. 11	12.3%			- 83	122.4%	94	139.4%	131	114.3%	(36.99
Interest earned - external investments	500	500			341	68.2%	78	15.6%	98	19.6%	517		25 913	4 959.6%	(99.69
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 595	9 595			6 834	54.3%	1 769	18.4%	1 808	18.8%	10 411	108.5%	2 866	4 757.010	(36.99
Dividends received	12 373	7 373		-	0 034	54.576	1707	10.470	1 000	10.070	10411	100.370	2 000		(30.7.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	0			0	27.0%	334	334 421.0%	0	130.0%	335	334 578.0%			(100.0
Licences and permits	10					27.0%	334	334 421.030		130.076	333	334 370.076			(100.0
Agency services	-								_						
Transfers and subsidies	151 082	146 870			106 032	70.2%	593	.4%	(4 810)	(3.3%)	101 815	69.3%	155 666	207.5%	(103.1
Other revenue	352	327			10 869	3 088.4%	2 285	698.9%	(9 489)	(2 902.4%)	3 664	1 120.7%	163	11.6%	(5 905.49
Gains	-	-		-				-	-			-	-	-	(
Operating Expenditure	209 916	192 221			93 270	44.4%	109 924	57.2%	34 164	17.8%	237 358	123.5%	70 330	71.0%	(51.49
Employee related costs	82 577	65 916	-	-	34 455	41.7%	10 504	15.9%	13 546	20.5%	58 504	88.8%	997	3.0%	1 258.9
Remuneration of councillors	11 881	12 776	-	-	6 060	51.0%	2 251	17.6%	4 028	31.5%	12 339	96.6%	854	14.4%	371.8
Debt impairment	14 405	10 045	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	3 174	15.8%	(100.0
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 833	13 833	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	196	196	-	-	128	65.4%	136	69.5%	4	1.9%	268		668	437.5%	(99.49
Bulk purchases	14 291	14 291	-	-	5 692	39.8%	2 069	14.5%	1 337	9.4%	9 098	63.7%	10 494	148.4%	(87.39
Other Materials	7 006	6 923	-	-	2 038	29.1%	823	11.9%	417	6.0%	3 277	47.3%	224	-	86.2
Contracted services	27 584	33 493	-	-	28 301	102.6%	87 987	262.7%	6 547	19.5%	122 835	366.7%	8 808	182.1%	(25.79
Transfers and subsidies	200		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 943	34 746	-	-	16 597	43.7%	6 154	17.7%	8 286	23.8%	31 036	89.3%	45 111	204.8%	(81.69
Losses	-			-				-				-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 533	(3 468)			44 342		(21 007)		(39 039)		(15 704)		70 759		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D		107 024		-	77 017	72.0%	-		-	-	77 017	72.0%	58 824	96.8%	(100.0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,I	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	120 557	103 556	-		121 359		(21 007)		(39 039)		61 313		129 583		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	120 557	103 556			121 359		(21 007)		(39 039)		61 313		129 583		
Attributable to minorities	-							-		-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	120 557	103 556	-		121 359		(21 007)		(39 039)		61 313		129 583		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	120 557	103 556			121 359		(21 007)		(39 039)		61 313		129 583		

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands								·				budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	120 351	103 556	-	-	52 573	43.7%	4 504	4.3%	15 319	14.8%	72 396	69.9%	(28 203)	(39.8%)	(154.3%)
National Government	107 024	98 683		-	50 497	47.2%	4 157	4.2%	12 677	12.8%	67 331	68.2%	(28 203)	(39.8%)	(144.9%
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-			_	-	-	-	_		-	, ,
District Municipality		-	-	-	-			_	-	-	-		-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi		-	-	-	-			_	-	-	-		-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	107 024	98 683	-	-	50 497	47.2%	4 157	4.2%	12 677	12.8%	67 331	68.2%	(28 203)	(39.8%)	(144.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	13 327	4 873	-	-	2 076	15.6%	346	7.1%	2 643	54.2%	5 065	103.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	120 351	103 556		-	52 573	43.7%	4 504	4.3%	15 319	14.8%	72 396	69.9%	(23 972)	(28.8%)	(163.9%)
Municipal governance and administration	4 162	3 365	-	-	1 962	47.1%	286	8.5%	2 252	66.9%	4 500	133.7%	1 304	104.9%	72.6%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	4 162	3 365		-	1 962	47.1%	286	8.5%	2 252	66.9%	4 500	133.7%	1 304	104.9%	72.6%
Internal audit	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	5 265	1 416	-	-	114	2.2%	55	3.9%	-	-	169	11.9%	13 111	168.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	5 265	1 416		-	114	2.2%	55	3.9%	-	-	169	11.9%	252	19.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 859	207.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 406	8 007	-	-	-	-	82	1.0%	-	-	82	1.0%	2 004	222.1%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 596	193.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	18 406	8 007		-		-	82	1.0%	-	-	82	1.0%	408	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection				-	- :										
Trading Services	92 518	90 768	-	-	50 497	54.6%	4 081	4.5%	13 068	14.4%	67 645	74.5%	(40 392)	(67.2%)	(132.4%)
Energy sources			-	-				- 1					-	-	
Water Management	72 518	70 676	-	-	29 029	40.0%	4 075	5.8%	9 550	13.5%	42 655	60.4%	(47 247) 6 855	(97.7%)	(120.2%)
Waste Water Management	20 000	20 000	-		21 468	107.3%		-	3 127	15.6%	24 594	123.0%	6 855	102.4%	(54.4%)
Waste Management Other	-	92	-		-		5	5.6%	391	424.1%	396	429.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	317 378	576 595	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(1.7%)	21 716	3.8%	11 716	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	37 308	21 507		-		-	-				-	-		-	- 1
Service charges	21 508	301 374		-		_	(10 000)	(3.3%)	21 716	7.2%	11 716	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	455	327		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	151 082	146 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	107 024	107 024	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(181 678)	(168 343)	-	-	(93 270)	51.3%	(109 924)	65.3%	(34 164)	20.3%	(237 358)	141.0%	(67 156)	87.5%	(49.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(181 282)	(168 146)	-	-	(93 142)	51.4%	(109 787)	65.3%	(34 160)	20.3%	(237 089)	141.0%	(66 487)	86.8%	(48.6%)
Finance charges	(196)	(196)		-	(128)	65.4%	(136)	69.5%	(4)	1.9%	(268)	136.6%	(668)	437.5%	(99.4%)
Transfers and grants	(200)								-						
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	135 700	408 253	-	-	(93 270)	(68.7%)	(119 924)	(29.4%)	(12 448)	(3.0%)	(225 642)	(55.3%)	(67 156)	87.4%	(81.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts		_	_								_				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							_	_	_				_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	_			_			_		_		_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables							_	-	_				-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	i	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	(11)	11	-	-					-		-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(11)	11	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Payments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-			-		-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(11)	11	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	135 689	408 263 3 736	-	-	(93 270)	(68.7%)	(119 924) (93 270)	(29.4%) (2 496.2%)	(12 448) (203 194)	(3.0%) (5.438.2%)	(225 642)	(55.3%)	(67 148) (56 507)	87.4%	(81.5%) 259.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	135 689	412 000	-	-	(93 270)	(68.7%)	(213 194)	(51.7%)	(230 642)	(56.0%)	(230 642)	(56.0%)	(123 656)	87.4%	86.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 787	2.6%	1 776	2.6%	1 760	2.6%	62 329	92.1%	67 653	20.8%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	117	1.6%	117	1.6%	116	1.6%	7 132	95.3%	7 483	2.3%	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 720	5.3%	8 488	5.1%	8 486	5.1%	139 633	84.5%	165 327	50.9%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	327	2.7%	324	2.7%	321	2.6%	11 189	92.0%	12 162	3.7%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	187	2.3%	185	2.3%	183	2.3%	7 419	93.0%	7 973	2.5%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-				-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 481	3.8%	-	-	-	-	61 953	96.2%	64 434	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 619	4.2%	10 890	3.4%	10 866	3.3%	289 656	89.1%	325 032	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	895	3.4%	895	3.4%	895	3.4%	23 460	89.7%	26 144	8.0%	-	-	-	
Commercial	6 324	5.6%	6 133	5.4%	6 129	5.4%	94 511	83.6%	113 098	34.8%	-	-	-	
Households	6 400	3.4%	3 862	2.1%	3 842	2.1%	171 685	92.4%	185 790	57.2%	-	-		
Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 619	4.2%	10 890	3.4%	10 866	3.3%	289 656	89.1%	325 032	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity							642	100.0%	642	26.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	863	47.8%	45	2.5%	899	49.8%	1 807	73.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	23	.9%
Total			863	34.9%	45	1.8%	1 565	63.3%	2 472	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Tihoaele	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Mrs Roinelo Dorcas Mothaning	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	<u> </u>
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 9	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	<b>423 395</b> 47 525	413 996 47 525	162 121 28 822	38.3% 60.6%	102 590 6 076	24.2% 12.8%	89 952 6 311	21.7% 13.3%		3.5% 4.3%	369 156 43 233	89.2% 91.0%	65 504 2 416	107.1% 99.6%	(77.9%) (16.2%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalitor revenue Service charges - santalitor revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	103 665 25 877 11 938 10 000	113 665 25 877 11 938 10 000	34 494 4 973 3 273 2 177	33.3% 19.2% 27.4% 21.8%	24 379 6 210 3 579 2 273	23.5% 24.0% 30.0% 22.7%	25 179 5 917 3 508 2 205	22.2% 22.9% 29.4% 22.0%		6.1% 7.7% 10.0% 7.3%	91 009 19 091 11 550 7 387	80.1% 73.8% 96.7% 73.9%	33 035 5 210 2 681 2 047	103.2% 86.7% 158.9% 105.6%	(78.9%) (61.8%) (55.6%) (64.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, penalisies and forfelts	1 764 3 200 7 000 - 4 202	1 785 3 200 7 000 3 007	434 976 1 683 - 239	24.6% 30.5% 24.0% - 5.7%	454 702 2 199 - 155	25.7% 21.9% 31.4%	508 909 2 045 - 250	28.4% 28.4% 29.2% - 8.3%	114 444 585	6.4% 13.9% 8.4%	1 510 3 032 6 513 -	84.6% 94.7% 93.0% - 21.6%	511 549 1 547 - 79	135.8% 94.8% 70.3% - 4.5%	(77.6%) (19.0%) (62.2%) (94.6%)
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	1 927 - 177 219 29 078	2 733 177 023 10 243	787 - 76 195 8 069	40.8% - 43.0% 27.7%	769 - 59 618 (3 824)	39.9%	735 - 41 694 691	26.9% - 23.6% 6.7%		.2% .5%	2 291 - 177 909 4 983	83.8% - 100.5% 48.6%	623 - 5 671 11 135	42.2% 97.4% 576.4%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (92.9%) (99.6%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors	418 034 144 826 9 042	<b>441 564</b> 133 913 9 968	101 123 30 914 2 324	24.2% 21.3% 25.7%	109 183 33 478 2 375	26.1% 23.1% 26.3%	93 975 32 058 2 426	21.3% 23.9% 24.3%	10 478 800	<b>6.6%</b> 7.8% 8.0%	333 306 106 928 7 925	<b>75.5%</b> 79.8% 79.5%	148 217 70 377 5 358	90.1% 92.9% 103.1%	(80.4%) (85.1%) (85.1%)
Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases	1 025 40 953 5 987 111 300	23 402 40 953 5 787 111 300	72 12 504 956 31 954	7.0% 30.5% 16.0% 28.7%	13 999 1 457 26 763	34.2% 24.3% 24.0%	342 19 997 383 19 292	1.5% 48.8% 6.6% 17.3%	4 892	11.9% .1% 7.5%	414 51 392 2 804 86 302	1.8% 125.5% 48.4% 77.5%	2 282 32 773	2.2% - 141.3% 96.6%	(100.0%) (99.7%) (74.7%)
Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure	15 652 48 519 60 40 671	18 103 49 169 60 48 909	1 261 13 017 3 8 062	8.1% 26.8% 4.9% 19.8%	2 880 18 457 9 9 766	18.4% 38.0% 15.2% 24.0%	4 532 5 976 6 8 963	25.0% 12.2% 9.3% 18.3%	-	2.0% 3.0% - 5.6%	9 028 38 912 18 29 529	49.9% 79.1% 29.4% 60.4%	9 490 18 156 9 9 773	191.1% 122.8% 70.4% 99.7%	(96.3%) (91.9%) (100.0%) (72.0%)
Losses	40 07 1	40707	56	-		-	-	-		-	56	-		-	(72.070)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 361	(27 568)	60 998		(6 593)		(4 023)		(14 532)		35 849		(82 713)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dit Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	175 944	209 344 8 481	45 843	26.1%	42 802 -	24.3%	25 500 -	12.2% - -		1.8% - -	117 890	56.3% - -	29 420	117.7%	(87.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	181 305	190 258	106 842		36 209		21 477		(10 789)		153 739		(53 293)		
Taxation								-						-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	181 305	190 258	106 842		36 209		21 477		(10 789)		153 739		(53 293)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	181 305	190 258	106 842	-	36 209	-	21 477	-	(10 789)	-	153 739	-	(53 293)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	181 305	190 258	106 842		36 209		21 477		(10 789)		153 739	-	(53 293)		-

'						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
												buuget		buuget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	175 944 175 944	214 858 200 532	<b>40 356</b> 40 356	22.9% 22.9%	38 762 37 308	22.0% 21.2%	23 450 22 216	<b>10.9%</b> 11.1%	120	.1%	102 689 99 880	<b>47.8%</b> 49.8%	<b>29 175</b> 29 175	104.8% 104.8%	(99.6%) (100.0%)
District Municipality	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,Hi Transfers recognised - capital	175 944	8 481 <b>209 014</b>	40 356	22.9%	37 308	21.2%	22 216	10.6%	-	-	99 880	47.8%	29 175	104.8%	(100.0%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	-	5 845	-	-	1 455		1 235	21.1%	120	2.1%	2 809	48.1%	-		(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	180 998	215 132	44 201	24.4%	38 834	21.5%	23 576	11.0%	120	.1%	106 731	49.6%	29 266	100.7%	(99.6%)
Municipal governance and administration	2 074	1 970	3 845	185.4%	588	28.3%	201	10.2%	120	6.1%	4 753	241.3%	92	23.2%	30.6%
Executive and Council Finance and administration	2 074	1 970	3 845	185.4%	588	28.3%	201	10.2%	120	6.1%	4 753	241.3%	92	23.2%	30.6%
Internal audit	2074	1 9/0	3 845	185.4%	588	28.3%	201	10.2%	120	6.1%	4 /53	241.3%	92	23.2%	30.6%
Community and Public Safety	9 443	9 068	1 690	17.9%	2 959	31.3%	1 294	14.3%			5 942	65.5%	7 698	41.7%	(100.0%)
Community and Fubility Sarety  Community and Social Services	1898	1 156	610	32.1%	2 131	31.370	180	15.5%			790	68.3%	4 710	68.6%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	7 5 4 5	7 912	1 080	14.3%	2 959	39.2%	1 114	14.1%			5 153	65.1%	2 988	25.4%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	7 545		1 000	14.5%		37.270		14.130			5 155		2 700	20.470	(100.070)
Housing	-			-			_	_			_	-			
Health	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	32 121	34 339	5 967	18.6%	11 481	35.7%	3 319	9.7%		-	20 768	60.5%	7 155	74.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	180	50	-	-		-	38	75.0%	-	-	38	75.0%		48.7%	
Road Transport	31 941	34 289	5 967	18.7%	11 481	35.9%	3 281	9.6%	-	-	20 730	60.5%	7 155	75.8%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	137 360	169 756	32 699	23.8%	23 806	17.3%	18 763	11.1%	-	-	75 267	44.3%	14 321	147.3%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	41 360	52 450	21 177	51.2%	4 486	10.8%	2 389	4.6%	-	-	28 052	53.5%	815	2 548.1%	(100.0%)
Water Management	94 474	106 831	10 610	11.2%	17 174	18.2%	16 373	15.3%	-	-	44 157	41.3%	2 606	87.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	1 526	4 493	912	59.8%	2 146	140.6%	-	-	-	-	3 059	68.1%	10 899	97.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	5 981	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

' '						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	lget	First C		Second		Third C		Fourth			to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation		buaget		budget		% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities												9			
Receipts	574 123	593 364	202 002	35.2%	174 175	30.3%	190 422	32.1%	12 388	2.1%	578 987	97.6%	55 399	9 903.9%	(77.6%)
Property rates	30 228	31 912	12 298	40.7%	8 042	26.6%	12 656	39.7%	1 977	6.2%	34 973	109.6%	5 765	-	(65.7%)
Service charges	153 818	157 316	38 960	25.3%	35 149	22.9%	43 327	27.5%	10 357	6.6%	127 793	81.2%	37 698		(72.5%)
Other revenue	36 914	17 768	8 038	21.8%	18 612	50.4%	1 801	10.1%	50	.3%	28 501	160.4%	11 929	-	(99.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	177 219	177 023	70 412	39.7%	55 311	31.2%	41 130	23.2%	4		166 857	94.3%	7	2 974.7%	(39.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	175 944	209 344	72 294	41.1%	57 061	32.4%	91 508	43.7%	-	-	220 863	105.5%	1	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends Payments	(375 997)	(377 149)	(88 488)	23.5%	(95 175)	25.3%	(73 630)	19.5%	(24 133)	6.4%	(281 427)	74.6%	(148 209)	102.7%	(83.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(370 010)	(371 362)	(88 488)	23.5%	(93 718)	25.3%	(73 630)	19.5%	(24 133)	6.5%	(281 427)	74.6% 75.0%	(148 209)	102.7%	(83.7%)
Finance charges	(5 987)	(5 787)	(956)	16.0%	(1 457)	24.3%	(383)	6.6%	(24 123)	.1%	(2 804)	48.4%	(2 282)	141.3%	(99.7%)
Transfers and grants	(5 /5/)	(5707)	(750)	- 10.0%	(1457)	24.570	(505)	-	- (0)	-	(2 004)		(2.202)	141.570	(77.770)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	198 127	216 214	113 514	57.3%	79 000	39.9%	116 791	54.0%	(11 745)	(5.4%)	297 560	137.6%	(92 810)	(37.9%)	(87.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	151	151	-			-	-					-		-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(180 998)	(215 132)	(44 620)	24.7%	(47 279)	26.1%	(26 942)	12.5%	(138)	.1%	(118 979)	55.3%	(26 921)	109.7%	(99.5%)
Payments Capital assets	(180 998)	(215 132)	(44 620)	24.7%	(47 279)	26.1%	(26 942)	12.5%	(138)	.1%	(118 979)	55.3%	(26 921)	109.7%	(99.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(180 847)	(214 982)	(44 620)	24.7%	(47 279)	26.1%	(26 942)	12.5%		.1%	(118 979)	55.3%	(26 921)	109.7%	(99.5%)
	(100 011)	(214 702)	(11 020)	24.770	(1, 2, 1,)	20.170	(20 742)	12.070	(150)	.170	(1.0777)	55.570	(20 /21)	107.770	(77.570)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	(4 351)	4 714	37	(.8%)	(2)	.1%		.2%	(43)	(.9%)	_		(10)	-	345.1%
Short term loans	(4 331)	4714	3/	(.070)	(2)	.176	7	.270	(43)	(.770)			(10)		343.176
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-			-	-	-	-		-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(4 351)	4 714	37	(.8%)	(2)	.1%	9	.2%	(43)	(.9%)		-	(10)		345.1%
Payments			-		- '	-	-		- '		-	-	- '	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 351)	4 714	37	(.8%)	(2)	.1%	9	.2%	(43)	(.9%)	-	-	(10)	-	345.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 929	5 946	68 930	533.2%	31 718	245.3%	89 858	1 511.2%	(11 926)	(200.6%)	178 580	3 003.3%	(119 740)	(3.7%)	(90.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		9 402	2 170	-	71 100		102 818	1 093.6%	192 676	2 049.4%	2 170	23.1%	147 369		30.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 929	15 348	71 100	549.9%	102 818	795.3%	192 676	1 255.4%	180 750	1 177.7%	180 750	1 177.7%	27 629	(6.4%)	554.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 180	20.8%	837	8.0%	675	6.4%	6 795	64.8%	10 488	6.6%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 107	26.4%	1 146	5.9%	1 201	6.2%	11 880	61.4%	19 335	12.1%	3	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8		685	1.9%	511	1.4%	34 442	96.6%	35 646	22.3%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 279	5.1%	755	3.0%	692	2.7%	22 526	89.2%	25 252	15.8%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	882	5.4%	453	2.8%	386	2.4%	14 467	89.4%	16 188	10.1%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	596	2.3%	591	2.3%	619	2.4%	23 987	93.0%	25 792	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	1 367	5.0%	74	.3%	63	.2%	25 572	94.4%	27 076	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 419	7.1%	4 541	2.8%	4 149	2.6%	139 669	87.4%	159 777	100.0%	3			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	57	.7%	70	.8%	59	.7%	8 132	97.8%	8 317	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 928	14.4%	1 822	3.8%	1 597	3.3%	37 781	78.5%	48 127	30.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 434	4.3%	2 649	2.6%	2 493	2.4%	93 757	90.7%	103 333	64.7%	3	-	-	-
Other		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	11 419	7.1%	4 541	2.8%	4 149	2.6%	139 669	87.4%	159 777	100.0%	3			-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 076	173.1%	-	-	61	.8%	(5 583)	(73.9%)	7 554	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-					-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	13 076	173.1%			61	.8%	(5 583)	(73.9%)	7 554	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Boohelo Noke	053 712 9370

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	536 629 135 926	<b>475 003</b> 135 926	114 803 31 363	21.4% 23.1%	116 214 30 696	21.7% 22.6%	116 954 31 620	24.6% 23.3%	66 480 20 502	14.0% 15.1%	414 452 114 181	87.3% 84.0%	<b>71 491</b> 9 371	96.2% 160.1%	
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - valete revenue Service charges - santlation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	170 947 78 926 36 757 24 553	170 947 28 329 13 383 29 357	37 535 7 505 3 980 7 338	22.0% 9.5% 10.8% 29.9%	40 305 6 660 2 712 7 341	23.6% 8.4% 7.4% 29.9%	45 973 8 083 3 347 7 421	26.9% 28.5% 25.0% 25.3%	25 365 5 573 2 194 4 912	14.8% 19.7% 16.4% 16.7%	149 178 27 820 12 232 27 012	91.4%	40 611 7 225 3 284 7 187	115.1% 52.5% 40.5% 110.1%	(37.5%) (22.9%) (33.2%) (31.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding deblors Dividends received	466 - 22 000 -	1 402 300 40 000	308 32 10 352	66.2% 47.1%	393 104 9 742	84.3% - 44.3%	161 195 7 211	11.5% 65.1% 18.0%	309 79 6 983	22.0% 26.4% 17.5%	1 172 411 34 288	137.0%	139 - -	87.8% - -	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue	225 310 2136 42 243 22 140	212 1 068 516 42 243 11 320	31 97 111 15 485 666	14.0% 31.3% 5.2% 36.7% 3.0%	30 437 147 13 003 4 645	13.5% 140.9% 6.9% 30.8% 21.0%	95 243 117 10 139 2 349	45.0% 22.8% 22.6% 24.0% 20.8%	34 21 12 374 122	16.2% 2.0% 2.4% .9% 1.1%	191 798 387 39 001 7 782		145 274 251 797 2 208	149.9% 292.4% - 74.0% 55.3%	(76.3%) (92.3%) (95.1%) (53.0%) (94.5%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councilors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges	528 542 166 007 5 741 10 496 42 050 10 454	512 283 162 599 5 741 10 496 42 050 30 054	89 908 37 214 1 358 -	17.0% 22.4% 23.7%	121 683 44 003 1 380	23.0% 26.5% 24.0%	105 212 37 929 1 396 - - - 6 335	20.5% 23.3% 24.3%	38 781 24 226 931 -	7.6% 14.9% 16.2%	355 583 143 371 5 065 - - 10 795	69.4% 88.2% 88.2% - - - 35.9%	110 711 33 367 2 365 (10 559) - 8 307	78.0% 88.1% 128.6% 10.1% .4% 596.6%	
Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	150 665 15 815 69 593	140 665 11 085 67 464	32 619 537 11 747	21.6% 3.4% 16.9%	38 608 1 434 19 279	25.6% 9.1% 27.7%	28 462 4 148 19 593	20.2% 37.4% 29.0%	1 188 1 471 8 028	.8% 13.3% 11.9%	100 877 7 590 58 648	71.7% 68.5%	42 104 3 124 21 439	87.5% 65.2% 79.7%	
Other expenditure Losses	57 669 8	42 129	6 431	11.2%	12 523	21.7%	7 348	17.4%	2 935	7.0%	29 237	69.4%	10 533 29	76.4% 365.1%	(72.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 088	(37 279)	24 895		(5 468)		11 743		27 700		58 869		(39 220)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparlm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	98 765 - -	67 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 1 1	1 1 1		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	106 853	30 486	24 895		(5 468)		11 743		27 700		58 869		(39 220)		
Taxation	-		-				-		-		-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	106 853	30 486	24 895		(5 468)		11 743		27 700		58 869		(39 220)		
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	106 853	30 486	24 895		(5 468)		11 743		27 700		58 869		(39 220)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	100 053	JU 486	24 695		(3 468)		11 /43		21 /00		20 809		(39 220)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	106 853	30 486	24 895		(5 468)		11 743		27 700	-	58 869	-	(39 220)	<del>                                     </del>	

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands								-		_		budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	103 724	70 741	7 484	7.2%	8 782	8.5%	5 303	7.5%	2 158	3.1%	23 727	33.5%			(100.0%)
National Government	74 103	53 018	3 738	5.0%	2 787	3.8%	5 694	10.7%	2 158	4 1%	14 377	27.1%			(100.0%
Provincial Government	912	-	-	-		-		-				-		_	(
District Municipality		_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,Hi	28 709	17 723	3 746	13.0%	5 995	20.9%	(391)	(2.2%)	_		9 350	52.8%		_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	103 724	70 741	7 484	7.2%	8 782	8.5%	5 303	7.5%	2 158	3.1%	23 727	33.5%			(100.0%)
Borrowing		_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-			, , , , ,
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
, ,	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	130 488	90 306	7 529	5.8%	11 979	9.2%	10 753	11.9%	2 314	2.6%	32 576	36.1%	29		7 780.4%
Municipal governance and administration	7 663	13 573	-	-	-	-	1 579	11.6%	-	-	1 579	11.6%	-	-	-
Executive and Council	10	1 883	-	-		-	1 579	83.9%	-	-	1 579	83.9%		-	-
Finance and administration	7 653	11 690	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	3 963	2 930	23	.6%	73	1.8%	157	5.4%	137	4.7%	390	13.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	912	693	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 951	2 237	23	1.2%	73	3.7%	157	7.0%	137	6.1%	390	17.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	1 100	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	330	418	22	6.7%	-	-	-	-	3	.7%	25	6.0%	29	-	(90.3%)
Planning and Development	-	408	22	-		-	-	-	-	-	22	5.4%	29	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	330	10	-			-	-	-	3	28.5%	3	28.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	118 532	73 385	7 484	6.3%	11 906	10.0%	9 017	12.3%	2 174	3.0%	30 581	41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Energy sources	40 725	21 654	1 376	3.4%	946	2.3%	3 998	18.5%	2 174	10.0%	8 495	39.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	67 409	40 860	3 746	5.6%	9 119	13.5%	3 268	8.0%	-	-	16 134	39.5%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	10 398	10 871	2 361	22.7%	1 841	17.7%	1 750	16.1%	-	-	5 953	54.8%	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	19/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	447 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	135 926	-	-	-			-					-			-
Service charges	_						_			_		_			
Other revenue	311 183						-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(475 987)	(459 737)	(89 908)	18.9%	(121 683)	25.6%	(105 212)	22.9%	(38 781)	8.4%	(355 583)	77.3%	(121 241)	88.6%	(68.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(465 490)	(429 683)	(89 906)	19.3%	(117 227)	25.2%	(98 877)	23.0%	(38 779)	9.0%	(344 788)	80.2%	(112 933)	85.1%	(65.7%)
Finance charges	(10 454)	(30 054)	(2)	-	(4 456)	42.6%	(6 335)	21.1%	(2)	-	(10 795)	35.9%	(8 307)	596.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(44)	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(28 877)	(459 737)	(89 908)	311.3%	(121 683)	421.4%	(105 212)	22.9%	(38 781)	8.4%	(355 583)	77.3%	(121 241)	88.6%	(68.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts				-	-		-					-	-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-								-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-						-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	0	-	2	156 500.0%	(8)	(845 300.0%)	(14)	-	21	-	-	-	31	-	(31.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	0	-	2	156 500.0%	(8)	(845 300.0%)	(14)	-	21	-	-	-	31	-	(31.1%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	0	-	2	156 500.0%	(8)	(845 300.0%)	(14)	-	21		-	-	31	-	(31.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(28 877)	(459 737)	(89 906)	311.3%	(121 691)	421.4%	(105 226)	22.9%	(38 760)	8.4%	(355 583)	77.3%	(121 210)	88.6%	(68.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(126 668)	99 306	1		(89 905)	71.0%	(211 597)	(213.1%)		(369.7%)	1	-	(314 210)	-	16.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(155 546)	(360 431)	(89 905)	57.8%	(211 597)	136.0%	(367 167)	101.9%		112.6%	(405 926)	112.6%	(383 563)	88.6%	5.8%
	(100 0 10)	(=== :=:)	(=)	1	,		(==: :=:,		(		(100 100)	1	(,	1	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source			-					-	-					
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Leserwane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndabaithetwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	104 032	106 219	38 922	37.4%	32 891	31.6%	27 881	26.2%	5 206	4.9%	104 900	98.8%	5 657	99.6%	(8.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue									-	: :	-	- - -	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - oxternal investments Interest earned - outstanding deblors Dividends received	128 705 461	88 1 113 871	21 72 331	16.2% 10.2% 71.9%	22 229 188	16.8% 32.5% 40.9%	11 410 169	12.2% 36.9% 19.4%	247 153	22.2% 17.5%	53 958 841	60.3% 86.1% 96.5%	10 5 000 233	40.2% 2 013.4%	(100.0%) (95.1%) (34.4%)
Divisions Teconical Fines, penalities and forfeits Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies	98 657	101 251	38 439	39.0%	32 434	32.9%	26 519	26.2%	3 723	3.7%	101 116	99.9%		95.5%	3 792.7%
Other revenue Gains Operating Expenditure	4 081 - 102 081	2 896	59	1.4%	18 30 423	.4%	27 049	26.7%	1 084	37.4% - 23.9%	1 932	66.7%	28 383	50.1%	239.9%
Employee related costs  Remuneration of councillors  Debt impairment	64 184 4 388 229	63 299 4 723 229	14 652 1 190	22.8% 27.1%	18 488 1 266	28.8% 28.8%	15 037 990	23.8% 21.0%	14 568 1 418	23.0% 30.0%	62 745 4 864	99.1% 103.0%	17 681 1 602	79.0% 97.5%	(17.6%) (11.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials	3 575 - - 1 606	3 739 9 1 247	1 42	2.6%	2	10.9%	2 548 0 - 564	68.2% 2.7% - 45.2%	869 0 - 647	23.3% .3% - 51.9%	3 418 3 - 1 429	91.4% 34.6% - 114.5%	1 1 1 879	214 250.0% - 112.0%	(100.0%) (97.8%) - (65.6%)
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure	10 513 - 17 584	10 893 175 20 166	3 051 3 327	29.0%	3 369 - 7 123	32.0% - 40.5%	2 675 - 5 234	24.6% - 26.0%	3 591 33 3 024	33.0% 18.9% 15.0%	12 686 33 18 708	116.5% 18.9% 92.8%	3 431 - 3 789	88.5% 39.2% 98.8%	4.7% (100.0%) (20.2%)
Losses		-		-		-	-	-	842	-	842	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 951	1 737	16 660		2 468		832		(19 787)		172		(22 726)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - alf)		-		-		-			-			-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 951	1 737	16 660		2 468		832		(19 787)		172		(22 726)		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 951	1737	16 660		2 468		832		(19 787)	-	172	-	(22 726)		
Attributable to minorities	1901	1737	10 000		2 400		032		(19 /0/)		- 1/2		(22 /20)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 951	1 737	16 660		2 468		832		(19 787)		172		(22 726)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 951	1 737	16 660	-	2 468	-	832		(19 787)		172	-	(22 726)		-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 951	1 737	196	10.1%	179	9.2%	63	3.6%	550	31.7%	989	56.9%	-		(100.0%)
National Government	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	110	110	-	-	179	163.0%	-	-	111	100.5%	290	263.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	330	110	-	-	179	54.3%	-	-	111	100.5%	290	263.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 621	1 627	196	12.1%	-	-	63	3.9%	440	27.0%	699	43.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 951	1 737	196	10.1%	231	11.8%	63	3.6%	550	31.7%	1 041	59.9%	31	18.0%	1 693.2%
Municipal governance and administration	1 621	348	196	12.1%	-	-	12	3.4%		4.6%	224	64.4%	-	19.4%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	1 621	348	196	12.1%		-	12	3.4%	16	4.6%	224	64.4%	-	22.8%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	110	349	-	-	179	163.0%	-	-	204	58.5%	384	109.9%	-	10.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	110	110	-			-		-	111	100.5%	111	100.5%	-	10.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	239	-		179	-	-	-	94	39.2%	273	114.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	220	1 040	-	-	52	23.5%	51	4.9%	330	31.7%	433	41.6%	31	16.8%	975.1%
Planning and Development	220	1 040	-		52	23.5%	51	4.9%	330	31.7%	433	41.6%	31	16.8%	975.1%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Waste Management		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Recuising Recuising Color from Control (1997) (1907	Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	1					201	9/20						201	18/19	
Adjusted paper-print		Bud	daet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
Recolpts		Main	Adjusted				Main						Expenditure as	Actual	Total Expenditure as	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Property rates   107 480   1607   1607   15%   15%	R thousands				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget					
Property rates   107 480   1607   1607   15%   15%	Cash Flow from Operating Activities												,		,	
Property rates   Sanks chages   286   1607   1256   1607   1256   1607   1256   1607   1256   1607   1256   1607   1256   1607   1256   1607   1256   1607   1256   1607   1256   1607   1256			107 480		-	1 607						1 607	1.5%		-	
Service charges   Service Charges   Service					_											
Other revenue																
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational 104 585			2.896													
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest Divisions (98 277) (100 338) (22 262) 22.7% (30 421) 31.0% (24 501) 24.4% (23 249) 23.2% (100 435) 100.1% (28 383) 85.0% (1 5.5%) (						1 607		_	_			1 607	1.5%		-	
Interest   Division								-	-				-		-	
Payments   (98 277)   (100 338)   (22 282)   (22 278)   (20 429)   (22 481)   (22 487)								-	-						-	
Supplers and employees   (98 277)   (100 329)   (22 28)   22 7%   (30 421)   31.0%   (24 501)   24 4%   (22 249)   22.2%   (100 12)   34.6%   (21 12 50.0%   (21 12 50.0%   (23 12 50.0%   (24 50.0%	Dividends									-						
Finance charges					22.7%	(30 423)							100.1%			(18.1%)
Transfers and gards  Net Cash From/(used) Operating Activities  (%8 277) 7 142 (22 262) 22.7% (28 814) 29.3% (24 501) (343.0%) (23 249) (325.5%) (%8 828) (1 383.7%) (28 383) 85.0% (1 26 501) (24 501) (		(98 277)	(100 329)	(22 261)	22.7%	(30 421)	31.0%	(24 501)		(23 249)		(100 432)	100.1%	(28 382)		(18.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities   (98 277)   7 142   (22 262)   22.7%   (28 816)   29.3%   (24 501)   (343.0%)   (23 249)   (325.5%)   (98 826)   (1 383.7%)   (28 383)   85.0%   (1 383.7%)   (28 383)   (28 816)   (29 277)   (29 28 816)   (29 277)   (29 28 816)   (29 28			(9)	(1)	-	(2)		(0)	2.7%	(0)	.3%	(3)	34.6%	(1)		(97.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receight Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current dichters (rot used) Decrease (increase) in non-current increatables Decrease (increase) in non-current increatables Payments Capital issession Net Cash from/fused) Investing Activities  Cash Flow from Financing Activities  Cash Flow from Financing Activities  Receight Stort term learns Stort form/fused (increase) in consumer disposits Increase (increas		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receipts	Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(98 277)	7 142	(22 262)	22.7%	(28 816)	29.3%	(24 501)	(343.0%)	(23 249)	(325.5%)	(98 828)	(1 383.7%)	(28 383)	85.0%	(18.1%)
Receipts	Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Decrease (Increase) in non-current delizes (not used)					-	-	_	_	_		_			_	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current recivables	Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-					-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   Payments   Capital assets   Capital assets   Capital assets   Capital assets   Cash Flow from Financing Activities   Cash Flow from Financing Increase (secree)   Cash Flow from Financin	Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments			-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Capital assets			-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term lears Borrowing large term-inflanancing Increase (Receipts) Increase (		-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-		-
Receipts	Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-		-	-
Receipts	Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Bornwing larg lemmellarancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-			-			-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Payments		-	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing         -         -         156         -         156         (10           Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities         -         -         156         -         156         -         10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities         .		-	-	-	-	-			-				-	-		(100.0%)
		-	-	-	-	-			-				-	-		(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held (98 277) 7.142 (22 262) 22.7% (28 816) 29.3% (24 501) (343.0%) (23 03) (323.3%) (98 677) (1.381.5%) (29.832) 95.0% (75.836)	Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	-	156	-	-	-	(100.0%)
	Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(98 277)	7 142	(22 262)	22.7%	(28 816)	29.3%	(24 501)	(343.0%)	(23 093)	(323.3%)	(98 672)	(1 381.5%)	(28 383)	85.0%	(18.6%)
		, , , , ,		`'								, , , , , ,				40.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: (98.277) 7.231 (22.262) 22.7% (51.078) 52.0% (75.579) (1.045.1%) (98.672) (1.364.5%) (98.672) (1.364.5%) (82.211) 85.0%	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(98 277)	7 231	(22 262)	22.7%	(51 078)	52.0%	(75 579)	(1 045.1%)	(98 672)	(1 364.5%)	(98 672)	(1 364.5%)	(82 211)	85.0%	20.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-	-		3 708	100.0%	3 708	59.8%	-		-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Other	84	3.4%			13	.5%	2 399	96.1%	2 496	40.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	84	1.4%		-	13	.2%	6 108	98.4%	6 204	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	79	1.4%			41	.7%	5 698	97.9%	5 818	93.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	1.3%			(28)	(7.3%)	410	106.0%	387	6.2%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	84	1.4%			13	.2%	6 108	98.4%	6 204	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	1	.1%
Bulk Water	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions			-			-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 096	97.6%	22	2.0%	-	-	5	.5%	1 124	96.4%
Auditor-General	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	3.5%
Total	1 138	97.7%	22	1.9%			5	.4%	1 165	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Molaole	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Mornane GP	053 712 8770

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	<b>67 295</b> 10 187	<b>65 260</b> 10 187	33 038 18 921	<b>49.1%</b> 185.7%	10 074 (732)	15.0% (7.2%)	8 292 (734)	12.7% (7.2%)	1 716 (242)	2.6% (2.4%)	53 120 17 213	81.4% 169.0%	6 669 (546)	73.6% 53.0%	(74.3%) (55.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalation revenue Service charges - santalation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	14 218 5 871 4 574 3 919	14 380 4 906 3 343 3 919	3 074 1 019 1 020 355	21.6% 17.4% 22.3% 9.1%	2 984 1 383 1 161 465	21.0% 23.6% 25.4% 11.9%	1 423 1 462 1 114 607	9.9% 29.8% 33.3% 15.5%	407 488 369 161	2.8% 9.9% 11.0% 4.1%	7 888 4 351 3 665 1 587	54.9% 88.7% 109.6% 40.5%	2 743 939 979 544	94.1% 59.6% 102.4% 39.5%	(85.1%) (48.1%) (62.3%) (70.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, penalisies and forfeits	684 68 5 125 - 21	591 68 5 125	85 25 424 -	12.4% 37.7% 8.3%	150 4 380	21.9% 5.6% 7.4% -	161 1 1 557 -	27.3% 1.9% 30.4% - 43.2%	54 0 471 -	9.1% 2% 9.2% 14.3%	450 31 2 832 - 31	76.1% 45.3% 55.3%	258 1 1 274 - 39	47.2% 7.9% 262.6% - 509.1%	(79.2%) (87.5%) (63.1%) - (92.4%)
Licences and permits Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	2 83 20 737 1 805	2 83 20 737 1 899	1 25 7 690 380	35.3% 30.5% 37.1% 21.0%	1 19 3 790 469	35.3% 22.6% 18.3% 26.0%	20 2 368 300	117.6% 23.8% 11.4% 15.8%	0 - 0 6 -	11.8%	4 63 13 849 1 155	199.9% 76.9% 66.8% 60.8%	0 19 0 259 159	7.0% 16.0% 69.5% 55.0%	(52.4%) 65.6% (100.0%) (66.7%) (97.8%) (100.0%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt Impairment	73 733 27 454 2 489 7 102	72 382 25 142 2 489 9 785	13 964 6 495 622	18.9% 23.7% 25.0%	13 924 6 661 622	18.9% 24.3% 25.0%	10 085 6 952 622	13.9% 27.6% 25.0%	4 511 2 317 207	6.2% 9.2% 8.3%	42 483 22 425 2 074	58.7% 89.2% 83.3%	16 871 6 321 622	79.2% 97.2% 103.4%	(73.3%) (63.3%) (66.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contraded services	5 899 175 17 007 497 4 843	5 899 175 15 600 1 587 3 739	250 4 488 93 547	143.5% 26.4% 18.8% 11.3%	257 2 697 198 1 574	147.0% 15.9% 39.8% 32.5%	82 1 147 97 322	47.0% 7.4% 6.1% 8.6%	2 1 664 1 102	1.1% 10.7% .1% 2.7%	591 9 997 390 2 545	338.5% 64.1% 24.6% 68.1%	258 5 157 55 852	36.4% 97.0% 61.8% 126.2%	(99.3%) (67.7%) (97.9%) (88.0%)
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Losses	8 268 -	150 7 817 -	9 1 459	17.6% -	14 1 901	23.0%	862	11.0%	217 -	2.8%	23 4 439	15.4% 56.8%	14 3 592	118.7%	(100.0%) (94.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 438)	(7 122)	19 074		(3 850)		(1 793)		(2 795)		10 636		(10 202)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	7 341 - -	7 341 - -	-	-	8	-	(4) - 13	(.1%) - -	- -	-	(4) - 21	(:1%) - -	- - 17	3.8%	- - (100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	903	219	19 074		(3 842)		(1 784)		(2 795)		10 653		(10 186)		
Taxation (Co. Co. 1) Co. 1	903	219	19 074	-	(3 842)		(1 784)		(2 795)		40 (50	-	(10 186)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	903	219	19 0 / 4		(3 842)		(1 /84)		(2 /95)		10 653		(10 186)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	903	219	19 074	-	(3 842)		(1 784)		(2 795)		10 653	-	(10 186)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	903	219	19 074	-	(3 842)		(1 784)		(2 795)	· ·	10 653	-	(10 186)		

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
												buagei		buager	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	8 175 7 338 3	(10)	2 396 2 363	29.3% 32.2%	2 467 2 460	30.2% 33.5%	<b>74</b> 37	(371.1%)	386 386	(3 860.8%)	<b>5 323</b> 5 246	(52 462.0%)	2 518 2 518	<b>36.9%</b> 36.1%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi- Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	7 341	(10)	2 363	32.2%	2 460	33.5%	37	(371.1%)	386	(3 860.8%)	5 246	(52 462.0%)	2 518	36.1%	(84.7%)
Internally generated funds	834	10	33	3.9%	7	.9%	37	368.6%	-	-	77	772.3%	0	322.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	8 175	14	2 408	29.5%	2 467	30.2%	74	543.0%	386	2 834.0%	5 335	39 163.1%	2 518	36.9%	(84.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	80	14	2 400	7.5%	2 407	30.2%	37	270.6%		2 034.070	43	314.8%	2310	334.1%	
Executive and Council	30	14	5	15.1%			7	51.1%			11	84.2%		20.6%	(100.070)
Finance and administration	50		2	3.0%			30	-	-	-	31	-	0	955.9%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Community and Public Safety	23	-	-	-	7	32.6%	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	20	-			7	37.5%		-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	679	-	27	4.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	667	-	27	4.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-					-	-		-		-			
Trading Services	7 393	-	2 375	32.1%	2 460	33.3%	37	-	386	-	5 258	-	2 518	36.1%	
Energy sources	-		1 035		800	-	-	-	-	-	1 834	-	81	16.1%	(100.0%)
Water Management	20	-	632	3 160.3% 9.4%	12	58.3%	37	-	-	-	681	-	1 252	24.3%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	7 373		697	9.4%	1 648	22.4%		-	386	-	2 731	-	1 162	69.1%	
Waste Management Other	-		12		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	23	130.0%	(100.0%)
Utner	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						20	18/19	
	Bud	dget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	(366)	-	(385)	-	(131)	-	(882)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(6)	-	-	-	(19)	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-					-	-		-	-	-			
Other revenue	-	-	-		40	-	(11)	-	(0)	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-		(393)	-	(368)	-	(131)	-	(892)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(60 732)	(56 698)	(13 964)	23.0%	(13 924)	22.9%	(10 085)	17.8%	(4 511)	8.0%	(42 483)	74.9%	(16 784)	100.0%	(73.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(60 558)	(56 374)	(13 705)	22.6%	(13 653)	22.5%	(10 003)	17.7%	(4 509)	8.0%	(41 869)	74.3%	(16 512)	101.3%	(72.7%)
Finance charges	(175)	(175)	(250)	143.5%	(257)	147.0%	(82)	47.0%	(2)	1.1%	(591)	338.5%	(258)	36.4%	(99.3%)
Transfers and grants		(150)	(9)		(14)			-			(23)	15.4%	(14)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(60 732)	(56 698)	(13 964)	23.0%	(14 289)	23.5%	(10 470)	18.5%	(4 642)	8.2%	(43 365)	76.5%	(16 784)	100.0%	(72.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-			-	-			-	-		-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	48	353	(122)	(252.9%)	(2)	(4.1%)	2	.5%		-	(122)	(34.5%)	0	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	48	353	(122)	(252.9%)	(2)	(4.1%)	2	.5%	-	-	(122)	(34.5%)	0	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing							-	-		-	-		-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	48	353	(122)	(252.9%)	(2)	(4.1%)	2	.5%	-	-	(122)	(34.5%)	0	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(60 684)	(56 345)	(14 086)	23.2%	(14 291)	23.6%	(10 468)	18.6%	(4 642)	8.2%	(43 487)	77.2%	(16 783)	100.0%	(72.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(,	3 030	(398)		(14 405)		(28 697)	(947.0%)		(1 292.5%)	(398)	(13.1%)			5.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(60 684)	(53 315)	(14 137)	23.3%	(28 697)	47.3%	(39 165)	73.5%	(43 807)	82.2%	(43 807)	82.2%	(53 846)	105.6%	(18.6%)
T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T		1						1		1	1	1		1	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-			-		-		-		-	2 161	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	883	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-			-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	-		-
Other	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source			-	-			-		-		5 604			-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Households	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	5 604	-	-	-
Other	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group											5 604			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Pevenue and Evpenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	daet	First 0	Duarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	280 313 48 300	274 705 43 234	116 408 49 576	<b>41.5%</b> 102.6%	57 613 (67)	20.6%	<b>53 960</b>	19.6% .2%	39 863 1 743	14.5% 4.0%	<b>267 844</b> 51 322	<b>97.5%</b> 118.7%	36 623 91	95.4% 96.7%	8.8% 1 806.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	94 193 36 309 11 938 14 345	94 213 36 309 11 938 14 345	24 073 8 091 2 909 3 446	25.6% 22.3% 24.4% 24.0%	20 557 8 366 2 913 3 381	21.8% 23.0% 24.4% 23.6%	21 584 8 632 2 868 3 363	22.9% 23.8% 24.0% 23.4%	19 796 7 641 2 839 3 342	21.0% 21.0% 23.8% 23.3%	86 011 32 730 11 529 13 533	91.3% 90.1% 96.6% 94.3%	18 157 7 177 2 713 3 203	96.7% 87.8% 100.5% 96.7%	9.0% 6.5% 4.6% 4.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding deblors Dividends received	1 344 1 315 7 403	1 343 1 315 7 403	909 490 3 025	67.6% 37.3% 40.9%	820 (374) 3 100	61.0% (28.4%) 41.9%	774 501 3 074	57.6% 38.1% 41.5%	820 554 2 655	61.0% 42.1% 35.9%	3 323 1 171 11 854	247.3% 89.0% 160.1%	745 576 2 977	180.3% 80.8% 285.8%	10.0% (3.9%) (10.8%)
Fines, penalhies and forfelis Licences and permils Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	212 1 524 1 225 60 008 2 196	212 1 460 1 225 59 539 2 169	13 466 15 22 874 520	6.3% 30.6% 1.2% 38.1% 23.7%	45 315 - 18 118 439	21.4% 20.7% - 30.2% 20.0%	71 287 - 12 274 462	33.5% 19.7% - 20.6% 21.3%	11 55 - - 406	5.1% 3.8% - - 18.7%	141 1 123 15 53 266 1 827	66.3% 76.9% 1.2% 89.5% 84.3%	15 361 161 - 451	1.2% 95.5% 21.2% 100.0% 638.6% (.1%)	(24.9%) (84.8%) (100.0%) - (9.9%) (100.0%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councilors Debt Impairment	348 293 95 623 6 399 19 601	324 664 95 773 6 235 19 601	71 707 23 328 1 589	20.6% 24.4% 24.8%	61 782 22 510 1 597	17.7% 23.5% 25.0%	48 987 22 886 1 527	15.1% 23.9% 24.5%	58 686 23 873 2 024	18.1% 24.9% 32.5%	241 162 92 598 6 736	74.3% 96.7% 108.0%	66 769 20 836 1 549	74.7% 94.3% 109.4%	(12.1%) 14.6% 30.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services	39 425 2 557 115 446 9 599 30 437	39 425 2 557 105 446 7 549 21 777	3 247 34 902 1 330 2 148	127.0% 30.2% 13.9% 7.1%	3 787 21 797 1 702 3 883	148.1% 18.9% 17.7% 12.8%	2 284 12 135 1 137 4 268	89.3% 11.5% 15.1% 19.6%	1 313 17 952 677 4 268	51.4% 17.0% 9.0% 19.6%	10 631 86 786 4 846 14 568	415.8% 82.3% 64.2% 66.9%	3 312 25 868 2 141 5 945	141.2% 93.5% 71.2% 74.5%	(60.4%) (30.6%) (68.4%) (28.2%)
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Losses	29 206	26 300	5 163	17.7%	6 506	22.3%	4 748	18.1%	8 578 -	32.6%	24 997	95.0%	7 118	79.8%	20.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(67 979)	(49 958)	44 701		(4 168)		4 973		(18 823)		26 682		(30 145)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di- Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	27 536 - -	26 042 - -		-	5 831	21.2%			-	-	5 831	22.4%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(40 444)	(23 916)	44 701		1 662		4 973		(18 823)		32 513		(30 145)		
Taxation  Surplus (Coeffeit) ofter toyotion	(40 444)	(23 916)	44 701		1 662		4 973		(18 823)		32 513	-	(30 145)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	(40 444)	(23 916)	44 /01		1 662		4 9/3		(18 823)		32 513		(30 145)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(40 444)	(23 916)	44 701		1 662		4 973		(18 823)	•	32 513		(30 145)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(40 444)	(23 916)	44 701		1 662		4 973		(18 823)	·	32 513		(30 145)		-

'						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
												buuget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	29 009 27 483 52	27 365 25 990 52	1 883 1 883	6.5% 6.9%	3 354 3 102	11.6% 11.3%	5 624 5 387 57	20.6% 20.7% 109.2%	1 664 1 652	6.1% 6.4%	12 526 12 024 57	45.8% 46.3% 109.2%	15 589 15 384	115.3% 114.4%	(89.3%) (89.3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI Transfers recognised - capital	27 536	26 042	1 883	6.8%	3 102	11.3%	5 444	20.9%	1 652	6.3%	12 081	46.4%	15 384	114.4%	(89.3%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	1 473	1 323			252	17.1%	181	13.7%	13	.9%	446	33.7%	205	-	(93.9%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	29 009	27 365	1 883	6.5%	3 354	11.6%	5 624	20.6%	1 664	6.1%	12 526	45.8%	15 589	115.3%	(89.3%)
Municipal governance and administration	750	750	1 003	0.5%	250	33.3%	25	3.3%	1 1004	1.7%	288	38.3%	15 367	113.370	(92.1%)
Executive and Council	750	730		-	250	33.370	25	3.370	- 13	1.770	200	30.370	130	-	(72.170)
Finance and administration	750	750		_	250	33.3%	25	3.3%	13	1.7%	288	38.3%	158	_	(92.1%)
Internal audit	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	1 120	1 120	-	-		-	-		122	10.9%	122	10.9%	47	-	160.5%
Community and Social Services	-		-			-	_		-	-	-	-	47		(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-						-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 120	1 120	-	-		-	-		122	10.9%	122	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 706	9 675	301	6.4%	2 472	52.5%	1 077	11.1%	691	7.1%	4 540	46.9%	1 143	70.1%	(39.6%)
Planning and Development	93	93	-	-	2	2.4%	-	-	-	-	2	2.4%	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 613	9 582	301	6.5%	2 469	53.5%	1 077	11.2%	691	7.2%	4 538	47.4%	1 143	70.1%	(39.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 433	15 820	1 582	7.1%	633	2.8%	4 522	28.6%	839	5.3%	7 576	47.9%	14 241	123.3%	(94.1%)
Energy sources	3 957	300	261	6.6%		-	479	159.6%	-	-	740	246.5%	1 328	133.6%	(100.0%)
Water Management	4 283	2 335	380	8.9%	138	3.2%	3 492	149.5%	539	23.1%	4 549	194.8%	10 356	194.3%	(94.8%)
Waste Water Management	14 193	13 185	942	6.6%	494	3.5%	552	4.2%	300	2.3%	2 288	17.4%	2 557	55.7%	(88.3%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second		Third C	Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth		1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	81 936	-	127 122	-	90 403	-	51 455	-	350 917	-	14	-	375 348.9%
Property rates	-	-	1	-	72	-	6	-	82	-	160	-	14	-	496.5%
Service charges	-	-	81 936		127 051	-	90 397	-	51 368	-	350 752	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	-	-		0	-	0	-	5	-	5	-	0	-	507 900.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends Payments	(289 267)	(265 638)	(71 606)	24.8%	(61 782)	21.4%	(48 987)	18.4%	(58 686)	22.1%	(241 060)	90.7%	(66 769)	91.6%	(12.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(286 710)	(263 081)	(68 359)	24.6%	(57 995)	20.2%	(46 702)	17.8%	(57 373)	21.8%	(230 429)	87.6%	(63 457)	90.2%	(9.6%)
Finance charges	(2 557)	(2 557)	(3 247)	127.0%	(3 787)	148.1%	(2 284)	89.3%	(1 313)	51.4%	(10 631)	415.8%	(3 312)	141.2%	(60.4%)
Transfers and grants	(2 557)	(2 337)	(3247)	127.00	(5707)	140.170	(2.204)		(1515)		(10 051)	415.070	(5512)	141270	(00.470)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(289 267)	(265 638)	10 331	(3.6%)	65 341	(22.6%)	41 416	(15.6%)	(7 231)	2.7%	109 857	(41.4%)	(66 755)	91.6%	(89.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts Receipts	(2 948)	(2 948)	(13)	4%	(1)	_	14	(.5%)	(24)	.8%	(24)	.8%	0	_	(5 819.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(2 /10)	(2 710)	(10)					(.570)	(2-1)	.010	(2-1)			-	(0 017.070)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)							_	-						-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(2 948)	(2 948)	(13)	.4%	(1)		14	(.5%)	(24)	.8%	(24)	.8%	0	-	(5 819.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		- 1	-		-		-	
Payments	-	-	(1)	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	(3)	-	(7)	-	(59)	-	(95.5%)
Capital assets	-		(1)	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	(3)	-	(7)	-	(59)	-	(95.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 948)	(2 948)	(14)	.5%	(3)	.1%	12	(.4%)	(27)	.9%	(31)	1.1%	(58)	-	(53.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(438)	38	(273)	62.3%	34	(7.8%)	(21)	(55.7%)	(1)	(3.2%)	(261)	(684.9%)	(7)	-	(82.9%)
Short term loans	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-		-	-		÷							-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(438)	38	(273)	62.3%	34	(7.8%)	(21)	(55.7%)	(1)	(3.2%)	(261)	(684.9%)	(7)	-	(82.9%)
Payments Repayment of borrowing	4 612 4 612	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	4 174	38	(273)	(6.5%)	34	.8%	(21)	(55.7%)	(1)	(3.2%)	(261)	(684,9%)	(7)		(82.9%)
		-		, , ,				,			, , ,	, , , ,			` '
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(288 041)	(268 548)	10 044	(3.5%)	65 372	(22.7%)	41 407	(15.4%)		2.7%	109 564	(40.8%)	(66 820)	92.5%	(89.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 444	6 869	(486)	(14.1%)	9 478	275.2%	75 096	1 093.2%	116 915	1 702.0%	(486)	(7.1%)	(156 726)	43.4%	(174.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(284 597)	(261 679)	9 448	(3.3%)	74 996	(26.4%)	116 658	(44.6%)	109 878	(42.0%)	109 878	(42.0%)	(237 182)	95.6%	(146.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 658	3.8%	1 261	2.9%	822	1.9%	40 193	91.5%	43 935	23.6%	13 438	30.6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 012	6.7%	2 441	4.1%	985	1.6%	52 370	87.6%	59 808	32.1%	2 923	4.9%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 508	8.8%	1 454	3.6%	940	2.4%	33 963	85.2%	39 865	21.4%	6 397	16.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	472	4.5%	328	3.1%	267	2.5%	9 484	89.9%	10 550	5.7%	3 560	33.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	801	3.3%	553	2.3%	462	1.9%	22 405	92.5%	24 221	13.0%	6 109	25.2%	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(274)	(3.4%)	319	4.0%	198	2.5%	7 827	97.0%	8 070	4.3%	651	8.1%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 177	5.5%	6 357	3.4%	3 674	2.0%	166 241	89.2%	186 449	100.0%	33 078	17.7%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	644	11.9%	662	12.2%	311	5.7%	3 809	70.2%	5 426	2.9%	655	12.1%	-	
Commercial	6 431	8.3%	3 498	4.5%	1 664	2.1%	65 994	85.1%	77 588	41.6%	1 757	2.3%	-	-
Households	3 101	3.0%	2 197	2.1%	1 699	1.6%	96 437	93.2%	103 434	55.5%	30 666	29.6%	-	
Other	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 177	5.5%	6 357	3.4%	3 674	2.0%	166 241	89.2%	186 449	100.0%	33 078	17.7%		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 5 3 1	6.8%	6 034	4.8%	6 943	5.5%	104 734	83.0%	126 242	43.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	(3 000)	(2.0%)		-	153 613	102.0%	150 613	51.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 587	15.0%	1 334	12.6%	1 258	11.9%	6 376	60.4%	10 555	3.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Trade Creditors	517	34.8%	844	56.8%	317	21.4%	(193)	(13.0%)	1 485	.5%
Auditor-General	167	8.4%	(232)	(11.6%)	15	.8%	2 040	102.5%	1 990	.7%
Other	248	41.6%	-	-	-	-	348	58.4%	596	.2%
Total	11 050	3.8%	4 980	1.7%	8 534	2.9%	266 917	91.6%	291 480	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr Heinri Cloete	027 718 8126

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure		2019/20											201	8/19	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	<b>61 902</b> 10 389	<b>62 991</b> 11 297	29 138 11 302	<b>47.1%</b> 108.8%	12 797 (5)	20.7%	24 891 11 435	<b>39.5%</b> 101.2%	4 929 (291)	7.8% (2.6%)	<b>71 756</b> 22 441	113.9% 198.6%	15 113 (60)	110.2% 99.2%	(67.4%) 382.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	9 673 4 386 1 817 1 764	9 673 4 386 1 817 1 764	2 369 1 137 490 611	24.5% 25.9% 27.0% 34.6%	2 285 1 322 480 607	23.6% 30.1% 26.4% 34.4%	2 495 1 447 633 815	25.8% 33.0% 34.9% 46.2%	1 685 1 063 482 611	17.4% 24.2% 26.5% 34.7%	8 834 4 969 2 085 2 644	91.3% 113.3% 114.8% 149.9%	1 705 (165) 126 (422)	89.9% 60.3% 85.1% 56.4%	(1.2%) (745.2%) 281.3% (244.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment interest earned - oxternal investments interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, persibles and forfeits	190 12 4 306 - 2	190 154 4 306 - 2	31 18 1 084 - 0	16.5% 155.5% 25.2% - 13.6%	27 5 1 915 0	14.0% 44.3% 44.5% - 11.4%	31 16 2 479 - 0	16.5% 10.6% 57.6% - 3.1%	19 2 2 159 - 3	9.8% 1.5% 50.1% - 135.2%	108 42 7 638 - 3	56.8% 27.2% 177.4% - 163.3%	42 405 4 082 - 7	57.8% 3 727.1% 164.0% - 390.0%	(55.6%) (99.4%) (47.1%) - (59.5%)
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	2 27 283 2 078	2 27 322 2 078	12 040 12 44	13.7% - 44.1% .6%	0 5 817 4 340	6.9% - 21.3% .2%	0 - 5 532 7 0	6.9% - 20.2% .3%	0 - (883) 71 8	4.6% (3.2%) 3.4%	0 - 22 506 94 391	31.9% - 82.4% 4.5%	229 354 4 849 3 962	15 767.4% - 113.1% 413.2%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (118.2%) (98.2%) (100.0%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	79 737 25 330 2 765 8 131 16 860 1 455	76 706 24 530 2 765 8 131 16 860 1 455	9 985 6 539 651 - 134	12.5% 25.8% 23.5% - .8%	10 594 6 778 633 - (67)	13.3% 26.8% 22.9% (.4%)	13 822 8 554 862 - 67	18.0% 34.9% 31.2% -	9 958 6 671 648 -	13.0% 27.2% 23.4%	44 359 28 543 2 794 - 134	57.8% 116.4% 101.0% - .8%	60 153 6 404 633 12 627 18 052 5 272	143.7% 104.3% 95.3% 290.8% 209.1% 2.489.7%	(83.4%) 4.2% 2.4% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)
Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	12 032 2 107 3 023	11 014 3 512 1 771	164 1 366 102	1.4% 64.8% 3.4%	2 006 416 296	16.7% 19.7% 9.8%	2 477 727 72	22.5% 20.7% 4.1%	1 759 289 111	16.0% 8.2% 6.3%	6 406 2 797 582	58.2% 79.7% 32.8%	8 383 (400) 2 081 20	88.7% 84.6% 145.8%	(79.0%) (172.1%) (94.6%) (100.0%)
Other expenditure Losses	8 034	6 668	1 029	12.8%	532	6.6%	1 063	15.9%	480	7.2%	3 103	46.5%	3 979 3 103	103.6%	(87.9%) (100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 836)	(13 715)	19 153		2 203		11 069		(5 029)		27 396		(45 040)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	7 553	19 053	3 000	39.7% -	6 071 -	80.4%	4 833	25.4% - -	-		13 904	73.0% - -	(2 886)	106.5% - -	(100.0%) - -
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 283)	5 338	22 153		8 274		15 902		(5 029)		41 300		(47 926)		
Taxation			-					-			-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 283)	5 338	22 153		8 274		15 902		(5 029)		41 300		(47 926)		
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 283)	5 338	22 153	-	8 274	-	15 902		(5 029)	•	41 300	-	(47 926)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 283)	5 338	22 153	-	8 274	-	15 902	-	(5 029)	-	41 300	-	(47 926)		-

						201	9/20						20	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
												buaget		buager	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government	7 553 2 720	10 303 10 053	3 628	48.0%	4 655 - 270	61.6%	1 834 87	17.8% .9%		-	10 117 87 270	98.2% .9%	(394)	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government District Municipality	-			-	2/0						2/0				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,Hi Transfers recognised - capital	2 720	10 053	-	-	270	9.9%	87	.9%	-	-	357	3.5%	-	-	-
Borrowing Internally generated funds	4 833	250	3 628	75.1%	4 386	90.7%	1 747	698.7%		-	9 761	3 904.4%	(394)	-	(100.0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	7 553	10 303	3 628	48.0%	4 655	61.6%	1 834	17.8%			10 117	98.2%	(383)	.1%	(100.0%)
Municipal governance and administration	-	250	-	-	3 263	-	318	127.0%	-	-	3 581	1 432.3%	12	-	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	45		-	11	-	11	24.4%	-	-	22	48.9%	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	205			3 252	-	307	149.5%	-	-	3 559	1 736.0%	12	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 720	2 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 720	2 720	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-					-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	270	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-					-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Road Transport Environmental Protection	-				270	-	-	-		-	270	-	-	-	-
	4 833	7 333	3 628	75.1%	1 122	23.2%	1 516	20.7%		-	6 267	85.5%	-	-	
Trading Services		/ 333	3 628	/5.1%					-	-		85.5%	(394)	-	(100.0%)
Energy sources	4.000	7.000	3 628	75.40/	4 400		1 516		-	-		- 05 504	(20.0)	-	(400.00()
Water Management Waste Water Management	4 833	7 333	3 628	75.1%	1 122	23.2%		20.7%	-		6 267	85.5%	(394)	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management Waste Management		-	-	•		-	-	-	-	-	· ·	-	· ·	-	-
Other	1								-				1		-
Ould						-	-	-		1		_		1	1

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2019/20											201	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates		-	-	-								-		-	
Service charges	_						_	_		_		_			
Other revenue	-								-		-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(54 746)	(51 715)	(9 851)	18.0%	(10 661)	19.5%	(13 755)	26.6%	(9 958)	19.3%	(44 225)	85.5%	(26 371)	112.6%	(62.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(53 292)	(50 260)	(9 851)	18.5%	(10 661)	20.0%	(13 755)	27.4%	(9 958)	19.8%	(44 225)	88.0%	(21 080)	102.2%	(52.8%)
Finance charges	(1 455)	(1 455)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 272)	2 489.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(54 746)	(51 715)	(9 851)	18.0%	(10 661)	19.5%	(13 755)	26.6%	(9 958)	19.3%	(44 225)	85.5%	(26 371)	112.6%	(62.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-			-							-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	43	-	(128)	(298.5%)	1 503	3 496.9%	(1 503)	-	7	-	(122)	-	1 492	-	(99.5%)
Short term loans	-	-				-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	43	-	(128)	(298.5%)	1 503	3 496.9%	(1 503)	-	7	-	(122)	-	1 492	-	(99.5%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-		-				-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	43	-	(128)	(298.5%)	1 503	3 496.9%	(1 503)		7		(122)	-	1 492	-	(99.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(54 703)	(51 715)	(9 979)	18.2%	(9 158)	16.7%	(15 259)	29.5%	(9 951)	19.2%	(44 347)	85.8%	(24 879)	109.5%	(60.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 252	11 120	(,,,,	10.270	(9 979)	(190.0%)	(16 684)	(150.0%)		(287.3%)	(,	-	(28 806)	-	10.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(49 452)	(40 596)	(9 979)	20.2%	(16 684)	33.7%	(31 942)	78.7%		103.2%	(41 893)	103.2%	(47 017)	116.2%	(10.9%)
	(47,452)	(40 570)	( , , , , ,	20.270	(10 004)	55.770	(31 742)	70.770	(41 073)	100270	(41 075)	100.270	(47 017)	110.2%	(10.770)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	818	3.3%	411	1.7%	23 395	95.0%	-	-	24 624	22.9%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	435	5.6%	172	2.2%	7 175	92.2%	-	-	7 782	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	852	4.3%	380	1.9%	18 768	93.8%	-	-	20 000	18.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	319	5.5%	140	2.4%	5 345	92.1%	-	-	5 805	5.4%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	366	3.6%	171	1.7%	9 762	94.8%	-	-	10 299	9.6%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	953	2.4%	473	1.2%	37 719	96.4%	-	-	39 145	36.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 743	3.5%	1 747	1.6%	102 164	94.9%	-		107 655	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	190	3.8%	90	1.8%	4 779	94.5%	-	-	5 060	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	525	5.8%	214	2.4%	8 323	91.8%	-	-	9 062	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 126	3.5%	996	1.6%	57 292	94.8%	-	-	60 413	56.1%	-	-		-
Other	902	2.7%	448	1.4%	31 770	95.9%	-	-	33 120	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 743	3.5%	1 747	1.6%	102 164	94.9%			107 655	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 280	4.8%	331	1.2%	645	2.4%	24 681	91.6%	26 937	75.5%
Bulk Water	-				-			-	-	
PAYE deductions	385	49.2%	-	-	398	50.8%		-	783	2.29
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	296	24.5%	58	4.8%	295	24.4%	558	46.2%	1 207	3.49
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	171	41.9%	11	2.8%	-		225	55.3%	407	1.19
Auditor-General	21	.8%	22	.8%	21	.8%	2 606	97.6%	2 670	7.59
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 696	100.0%	3 696	10.49
Total	2 154	6.0%	422	1.2%	1 359	3.8%	31 766	89.0%	35 702	100.09

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Ms Rose Cloete	027 652 8008

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	laet	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 9	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	109 848 15 967	101 732 15 967	<b>26 147</b> 13 767	23.8% 86.2%	14 425 (85)	13.1% (.5%)	15 034	14.8%	12 830	12.6%	68 437 13 682	67.3% 85.7%	11 866	58.3% 95.3%	8.1% (100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	31 209 12 169 7 187 7 694	25 369 12 338 6 812 7 694	6 552 2 953 1 716 1 919	21.0% 24.3% 23.9% 24.9%	5 788 3 176 1 717 1 925	18.5% 26.1% 23.9% 25.0%	6 870 3 805 1 705 1 927	27.1% 30.8% 25.0% 25.0%	6 408 2 977 1 657 1 946	25.3% 24.1% 24.3% 25.3%	25 617 12 910 6 796 7 717	101.0% 104.6% 99.8% 100.3%	5 710 3 047 1 549 1 750	83.1% 103.7% 95.5% 101.2%	12.2% (2.3%) 7.0% 11.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment interest carned - electral investments interest carned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, penalisies and forfelts	1 103 750 1 243 - 13	715 750 1 243	(94) 261 256	(8.5%) 34.8% 20.6%	43 196 328	3.9% 26.2% 26.4% 51.2%	50 286 318 - 8	7.0% 38.1% 25.6% - 24.7%	31 1 033 211 - 11	4.4% 137.8% 17.0% - 33.3%	30 1 776 1 112 - 34	4.2% 236.8% 89.5% 102.5%	61 574 232 - 16	26.1% 51.0% 116.5%	(48.7%) 80.0% (9.1%) - (33.2%)
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	163 29 391 2 960	163 29 391 1 257	62 (1 339) 86	37.9% (4.6%) 2.9%	1 90 1 203 36	.5% 4.1% 1.2%	2 (771) 836	1.1% (2.6%) 66.5%	78 (1 578) 56	(5.4%) 4.5%	64 168 (2 484) 1 014	39.5% (8.5%) 80.6%	0 159 (1 669) 554	13 630.6% 57.3% (23.4%) 96.2%	(100.0%) (50.9%) (5.5%) (89.9%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors	121 195 42 072 3 356	115 708 40 230 3 356	17 862 9 101 743	14.7% 21.6% 22.1%	21 417 11 242 771	17.7% 26.7% 23.0%	21 518 8 926 771	18.6% 22.2% 23.0%	18 261 9 516 770	15.8% 23.7% 22.9%	<b>79 059</b> 38 784 3 055	68.3% 96.4% 91.0%	22 525 11 625 998	<b>72.9%</b> 89.4% 92.9%	(18.9%) (18.1%) (22.8%)
Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases	9 512 9 144 2 084 29 024	9 512 9 144 2 084 25 590	7 5 190		3 4 057	.2%		1.6% 17.2%	(3)	(.2%) 17.1%	40 18 031	1.9% 70.5%	297 4 238	14.3% 91.2%	(101.1%)
Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	2 219 12 310 60	2 442 13 554 60	331 1 147	14.9% 9.3%	354 3 605	16.0% 29.3%	459 2 575 6	18.8% 19.0% 10.1%	461 2 272	18.9% 16.8%	1 606 9 599 6	65.7% 70.8% 10.1%	257 3 413	77.9% 114.4% 36.1%	79.6% (33.4%)
Other expenditure Losses	11 415	9 737	1 343	11.8%	1 385	12.1%	4 350	44.7%	860	8.8%	7 938	81.5%	1 698	81.2%	(49.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 348)	(13 976)	8 285		(6 992)		(6 484)		(5 431)		(10 622)		(10 659)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dit Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	51 963	88 130 -	802	1.5%	18 830	36.2% -	29 360	33.3%	7 175	8.1% - -	56 166	63.7%	(10 00 7)		(100.0%) - -
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	40 615	74 154	9 087		11 838		22 876		1 744		45 544		(10 659)		
Taxation				-			-			-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	40 615	74 154	9 087		11 838		22 876		1 744		45 544		(10 659)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	40 615	74 154	9 087	-	11 838	-	22 876	-	1 744		45 544	-	(10 659)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 615	74 154	9 087	-	11 838		22 876		1 744	·	45 544	-	(10 659)		

Reposition   Proposition   P	· ·						201	9/20						201	18/19	
Report   Profession   Profess		Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure   Source of Finance   Source of	Differentia				Main		Main		adjusted		adjusted		Expenditure as % of adjusted		Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Source of Finance   55.426   90.024   824   1.5%   18.903   34.1%   35.7%   25.112   29.0%   77.982   86.6%   30.900   77.5%   86.0%   30.63   75.5%   87.5%													buuget		buuget	
National Convernment District Municipality Transfers recognised: capital (monetary allox)(Departm Agendes): He Transfers recognised: capital (	Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc)(Departm Agencies.) 8  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc) Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (morelary alloc) Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (more alloc) Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (more alloc) Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (more alloc) Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers recognised - capital (more alloc) Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers recognised (more alloc) Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers and Series.  Emorating Transfers recognised (more alloc) Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers and subsidies.  Emorating Transfers recognised	National Government Provincial Government						36.2%				29.2%					(15.5%) (16.1%)
Transfers recognised - capital   52 063   88 130   802   1.5%   18 830   36.2%   30 768   34.9%   25 739   29.2%   76 138   86.4%   30 663   75.9%     Internally generated funds   3373   1.894   22   6.6%   73   2.2%   1.376   72.6%   373   1.97%   1.443   97.3%   2.37   2.27 %     Capital Expenditure Functional   55 436   90 024   8.24   1.5%   18 903   34.1%   32.143   35.7%   25.112   29.0%   77.982   86.6%   30 900   77.5%     Executive and Council administration   973   550   22   2.2%   73   7.5%   33   5.9%   373   67.8%   500   90.9%   237   97.0%     Internal audit   7.5%		-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	Transfers recognised - capital	52 063	88 130	802	1.5%		36.2%		34.9%	25 739		76 138	86.4%		75.8%	(16.1%)
Capital Expenditure Functional 55 436 90 024 824 1.5% 18 903 34.1% 3.2 143 35.7% 26 112 29.0% 77 982 86.6% 30 900 77.5% Municipal governance and administration 973 550 22 2.2% 73 7.5% 33 5.5% 373 67.8% 500 90.9% 237 97.0% Executive and Council administration 973 550 22 2.2% 73 7.5% 33 5.5% 373 67.8% 500 90.9% 227 97.0% internal adult 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5%		2 272	1 994	22	- 494					272	10.7%	1 0/12	97.2%			57.4%
Municipal governance and administration   973   550   22   2.2%   73   7.5%   33   5.9%   373   67.8%   500   99.9%   227   97.0%	memany generated idnos	-	1 074	-	.076	-						1 043	- 47.370	-	207.170	37.470
Encader and Council Finance and adminishation 973 550 22 2.2% 73 7.5% 33 5.5% 373 6.78% 500 90.9% 227 97.0% Internal audit Community and Public Safety 8 460 8 000 6.747 84.3% 64 8% 6.811 85.1% Community and Social Services 1 167 6.747 86.1% 64 8% 6.811 87.0% Public Safety Housing Health Economic and Environmental Services 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development Foreignment Protection 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development Foreignment Protection 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development Foreignment Protection 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development Foreignment Protection 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 80.7% 1 102 84.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 802 80.7% Parity and Development 1 300 1 927 802 80.7% Parity and Dev	Capital Expenditure Functional	55 436	90 024	824	1.5%	18 903	34.1%	32 143	35.7%	26 112	29.0%	77 982	86.6%	30 900	77.5%	(15.5%)
Finance and administration   973   550   22   2.2%   73   7.5%   33   5.5%   373   67.8%   500   90.9%   227   97.0%   Internal solid   1.5%   1.5%   1.5%   1.5%   1.5%   1.5%   1.5%   Community and Public Safety   8.460   8.000   -		973	550	22	2.2%	73	7.5%	33	5.9%	373	67.8%	500	90.9%	237	97.0%	57.4%
Internal audit		-	-		-							-	-	-		-
Community and Public Safety   8 460   8 000   -		973	550	22	2.2%	73	7.5%	33	5.9%	373	67.8%	500	90.9%	237	97.0%	57.4%
Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation   8 460   7 833		8 460		-	-		-	6 747	84.3%	64	.8%	6 811	85.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety		-			-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health Economic and Environmental Services 1 300 1 927 802 61.7% 1 102 84.7%		8 460	7 833	-	-	-		6 747	86.1%	64		6 811	87.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health   Economic and Environmental Services   1 300   1 927   802   61.7%   1 102   84.7%   -   -   (227)   (11.8%)   1 676   87.0%   4 287   207.8%		-	-			-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services   1 300   1 927   802   61.7%   1 102   84.7%   -   (227) (11.8%)   1 676   87.0%   4 287   207.8%		-	-			-	-		-			-	-	-		-
Painring and Development									-				-			(105.3%)
Road Transport   1300   1927   802   61.7%   1102   84.7%   -		1 300	1 927	802	61.7%	1 102	84.7%				(11.8%)	16/6	87.0%	4 28/		(105.3%)
Environmental Protection		1 200	1 007		(1.70)	1 102	0.4.70/	-	-		(11.00/)	1 (7)	07.00/	4 207		(105.3%)
Trading Services         44 703         79 547         -         17 728         39 7%         25 364         31 .9%         25 902         32 .6%         68 994         8 .07%         70.7%         70.0         -         5 78         82 .5%         12 21         17.5%         12 17.5%		1 300	1 921	002	01.7%	1 102		-	-	(221)		1 0/0	67.076	4 201		(105.3%)
Energy sources 700 700 - 578 82.5% 122 17.5% - 700 100.0% 165 660.1% Water Management 40.03 78.847 - 171.50 39.0% 25.242 32.0% 25.902 32.9% 68.24 86.6% 26.208 75.59% Waster Management - 32.0% 58.24 86.6% 26.208 75.59% 33.41.9%		44 702	70 547			17 720		25 244		25 002		40.004	04 70/	24 274		(1.8%)
Water Management 4 4 003 78 847 - 17 15 0 39 076 25 242 32 096 25 902 32 94 68 294 8 697 26 208 75 595 3 4 1 197 26 209 27 5 25 24 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				-	-					23 702						(100.0%)
Waste Water Management 3 41.9%										25.002						(1.2%)
		44 003	/0.04/			17 150		25 242		25 902		00 294	00.076	20 200		(100.0%)
	Waste Management														41.770	(100.076)
wassemangement								_								

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						20	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates			-	-								-			
Service charges	_						_	_		_		_			
Other revenue	-								-		-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(102 480)	(96 993)	(17 862)	17.4%	(21 417)	20.9%	(21 512)	22.2%	(18 261)	18.8%	(79 053)	81.5%	(22 525)	90.6%	(18.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(100 396)	(94 909)	(17 855)	17.8%	(21 414)	21.3%	(21 479)	22.6%	(18 264)	19.2%	(79 013)	83.3%	(22 227)	92.5%	(17.8%)
Finance charges	(2 084)	(2 084)	(7)	.3%	(3)	.2%	(33)	1.6%	3	(.2%)	(40)	1.9%	(297)	14.3%	(101.1%)
Transfers and grants  Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(102 480)	(96 993)	(17 862)	17.4%	(21 417)	20.9%	(21 512)	22.2%		18.8%	(79 053)	81.5%		90.6%	(18.9%)
net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(102 480)	(96 993)	(17 862)	17.4%	(21 417)	20.9%	(21 512)	22.2%	(18 261)	18.8%	(79 053)	81.5%	(22 525)	90.6%	(18.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(127)	-	(64)	50.1%	1	(.8%)	2	-	3	-	(58)	-	913	-	(99.7%)
Short term loans	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(127)	-	(64)	50.1%	1	(.8%)	2	-	3	-	(58)	-	913	-	(99.7%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing					•		-	-		-		-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(127)		(64)	50.1%	1	(.8%)	2		3		(58)	-	913	-	(99.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(102 607)	(96 993)	(17 926)	17.5%	(21 416)	20.9%	(21 511)	22.2%	(18 258)	18.8%	(79 111)	81.6%	(21 612)	89.6%	(15.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	27 400	26 351	(2 690)	(9.8%)	(20 616)	(75.2%)	(42 033)	(159.5%)		(241.1%)	(2 690)	(10.2%)	(60 040)	-	5.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(75 207)	(70 642)	(20 616)	27.4%	(42 033)	55.9%	(63 543)	90.0%	(81 801)	115.8%	(81 801)	115.8%	(74 251)	108.7%	10.2%
	()	(,	(=====)		(,		(,		(,		()		(* ,		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 179	8.3%	518	3.6%	520	3.6%	12 025	84.4%	14 241	25.1%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 494	27.4%	343	6.3%	290	5.3%	3 329	61.0%	5 456	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 134	6.9%	332	2.0%	321	2.0%	14 531	89.1%	16 317	28.8%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	599	10.1%	223	3.7%	200	3.4%	4 932	82.8%	5 954	10.5%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	697	7.4%	266	2.8%	245	2.6%	8 171	87.1%	9 379	16.5%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	453	8.4%	155	2.9%	142	2.6%	4 616	86.0%	5 365	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 556	9.8%	1 836	3.2%	1 716	3.0%	47 603	83.9%	56 711	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	663	18.4%	225	6.2%	201	5.6%	2 508	69.7%	3 597	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 070	26.7%	234	5.8%	204	5.1%	2 500	62.4%	4 008	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 602	7.6%	1 320	2.8%	1 254	2.7%	40 930	86.9%	47 105	83.1%	-	-		-
Other	220	11.0%	57	2.9%	58	2.9%	1 666	83.2%	2 001	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 556	9.8%	1 836	3.2%	1 716	3.0%	47 603	83.9%	56 711	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	(1)	-	28	.8%	186	5.5%	3 134	93.6%	3 347	16.3%
Other	83	.5%	-	-	-	-	17 159	99.5%	17 242	83.7%
Total	82	.4%	28	.1%	186	.9%	20 293	98.6%	20 589	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan Izak Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C. Jonker	027 341 8516

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	laet	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 9	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	<b>59 088</b> 7 147	58 556 7 147	5 814 1 422	9.8% 19.9%	14 352 1 669	24.3% 23.4%	9 618 1 933	16.4% 27.0%		11.7% 25.6%	36 613 6 852	62.5% 95.9%	7 816 2 036	99.0% 265.7%	(12.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - suntair revenue Service charges - santialion revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	10 443 3 215 3 173 2 429	11 065 3 215 3 223 2 429	1 634 491 851 731	15.7% 15.3% 26.8% 30.1%	1 499 872 824 457	14.3% 27.1% 26.0% 18.8%	2 431 935 763 569	22.0% 29.1% 23.7% 23.4%	2 636 848 730 567	23.8% 26.4% 22.7% 23.4%	8 200 3 146 3 168 2 323	74.1% 97.9% 98.3% 95.7%	1 769 1 222 732 562	78.3% 126.4% 107.3% 105.4%	49.0% (30.6%) (3%) 1.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	739 309 2 716	209 309 2 316	63 - 521	8.5% 19.2%	34 0 555	4.6% .2% 20.4%	37 12 858	17.7% 3.9% 37.0%	132 22 (1)	63.1% 7.3%	266 35 1 933	127.2% 11.4% 83.5%	61 124 625	60.9% (423.3%) 145.2%	(81.9%) (81.9%) (100.1%)
Fines, penalhies and forfelis Licences and permils Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	29 - 75 26 434 2 381	4 75 26 262 2 303	- - - - 102	4.3%	8 334 107	31.5% 4.5%	0 - 1 573 508	1.6% - 6.0% 22.1%		6.8% - - 2.9%	0 - - 9 907 783	8.4% - - 37.7% 34.0%	0 - - - 683	7.6% - 71.7% 69.1%	4.3% - - - - - - (90.4%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt Impairment	66 125 27 074 2 674 2 915	64 017 26 624 2 674 2 915	9 598 3 838 425	14.5% 14.2% 15.9%	14 057 7 559 638 31	21.3% 27.9% 23.8% 1.1%	12 154 6 029 643 124	19.0% 22.6% 24.0% 4.3%	5 641 720	18.6% 21.2% 26.9%	47 704 23 067 2 426 177	74.5% 86.6% 90.7% 6.1%	6 123 244 34	62.8% 58.4% 64.7%	94.3% 2 207.2% 2 019.9% (100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials	7 500 244 9 424 1 188	7 500 244 9 024 1 188	27 2 086 334	11.2% 22.1% 28.1%	16 2 235 318	6.4% 23.7% 26.7%	22 2 592 2 74	9.0% 28.7% 23.0%	-	8.9% 32.2% 22.0%	87 9 818 1 187	35.5% 108.8% 99.9%	41 2 297 305	47.5% 98.9% 123.6%	(47.2%) (47.2%) (47.4%)
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Losses	5 000 539 9 422 145	4 375 336 8 992 145	1 220 5 1 661	24.4% 1.0% 17.6%	1 173 71 2 017	23.5% 13.2% 21.4%	727 21 1 722	16.6% 6.2% 19.2%	1 061 5	24.3% 1.4% 14.0%	4 182 102 6 660	95.6% 30.3% 74.1%	1 577 43 1 580	72.9% - 42.0%	(32.7%) (89.5%) (20.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 037)	(5 462)	(3 784)		294		(2 537)		(5 064)		(11 091)		1 693		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dir Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	35 087 -	10 087		-	4 406	12.6%	2 000	19.8% - -			6 406	63.5% - -	(221)	24.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 050	4 625	(3 784)		4 700		(537)		(5 064)		(4 685)		1 471		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	28 050	4 625	(3 784)	-	4 700		(537)		(5 064)		(4 685)		1 471	-	-
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 050	4 625	(3 784)	-	4 700	-	(537)	-	(5 064)		(4 685)	-	1 471	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 050	4 625	(3 784)		4 700		(537)		(5 064)	-	(4 685)		1 471	-	-

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
1	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	35 087 15 087 20 000	<b>10 087</b> 10 087	3 572 2 827	10.2% 18.7%	2 949 2 800	8.4% 18.6%	3 062 2 970	30.4% 29.4%	2 256 2 196	22.4% 21.8%	11 840 10 793	117.4% 107.0%	33 615 33 547	<b>107.9%</b> 107.8%	(93.3%) (93.5%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI Transfers recognised - capital	35 087	10 087	2 827	8.1%	2 800	8.0%	2 970	29.4%	2 196	21.8%	10 793	107.0%	33 547	107.8%	(93.5%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	0	0	746	12 427 900.0%	149	2 489 566.7%	93	1 542 950.0%	60	993 266.7%	1 047	17 453 683.3%	68	-	(12.1%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	35 087	10 087	3 572	10.2%	2 949	8.4%	3 062	30.4%	2 256	22.4%	11 840	117.4%	33 621	107.8%	(93.3%)
Municipal governance and administration	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	206.6%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	0	0		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	206.6%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	0	0	133	4 417 900.0%	149	4 979 133.3%	93	3 085 900.0%		1 986 533.3%	434	14 469 466.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	0	0	133	4 417 900.0%	149	4 979 133.3%	93	3 085 900.0%	60	1 986 533.3%	434	14 469 466.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health	-	-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	613	30 656 850.0%	-	-		-	-	-		61 313 700.0%	1 745	72.5%	(100.0%)
	0	0	613	30 656 850.0%	-	-	-		-	-	613	61 313 700.0%	1 /45		(100.0%)
Planning and Development Road Transport	-		613	30 656 850.0%			-	-	-		613	61 313 700.0%	1 745	72.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	U	U	013	30 030 030.0%	-		-	-			013	61 313 700.0%	1 /45	72.3%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	35 087	10 087	2 827	8.1%	2 800	8.0%	2 970	29.4%	2 196	21.8%	10 793	107.0%	31 801	110.0%	(93.1%)
Energy sources	7 000	2 000	1 222	17.5%	2 000	0.076	778	38.9%	2 170	21.070	2 000	100.0%	762	99.9%	(100.0%)
Water Management	28 087	8 087	1 604	5.7%	2 800	10.0%	2 192	27.1%	2 196	27.2%	8 793	108.7%	31 039	110.2%	(92.9%)
Waste Water Management	20 007	0 007	1 004	3.7%	2 000	10.0%	2 192	27.170	2 190	21.270	0 /93	100.776	31 039	110.2%	(92.976)
Waste Management															
Other	_	_	_	_	_	-	_			_	_	_	_	_	_

rait 3. Casii Receipts and Fayinents	1					201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	91 151	66 673	493	.5%	2 154	2.4%	2 449	3.7%	2 509	3.8%	7 605	11.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	7 147	7 147	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges Other revenue	19 259 3 224	19 782 3 224	493	2.6%	2 154	11.2%	2 449	12.4%	2 509	12.7%	7 605	38.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	26 434	26 434 10 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest Dividends	35 087	10 087		-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Payments	(55 565)	(53 457)	(9 597)	17.3%	(14 026)	25.2%	(12 030)	22.5%	(11 865)	22.2%	(47 517)	88.9%	(6 123)	66.3%	93.8%
Suppliers and employees	(54 782)	(52 877)	(9 564)	17.5%	(13 940)	25.4%	(11 987)	22.7%	(11 839)	22.4%	(47 329)	89.5%	(6 038)	65.1%	96.1%
Finance charges	(244)	(244)	(27)	11.2%	(15)	6.2%	(22)	9.0%	(22)	8.9%	(86)	35.2%	(41)	46.7%	(47.0%)
Transfers and grants	(539)	(336)	(5)	1.0%	(71)	13.2%	(21)	6.2%	(5)	1.4%	(102)	30.3%	(43)	-	(89.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	35 586	13 216	(9 104)	(25.6%)	(11 872)	(33.4%)	(9 581)	(72.5%)	(9 356)	(70.8%)	(39 913)	(302.0%)	(6 123)	66.3%	52.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(4 052)	-	348	(8.6%)		-	-		-	-	348	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current deblors (not used)								-		-	-				
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 052)	-	348	(8.6%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	-	-	-	-
Payments	(35 087)	35 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(35 087)	35 087			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 139)	35 087	348	(.9%)	-	-		•	-	•	348	1.0%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	125	0	(350)	(281.1%)	(2)	(2.0%)	1	74 000.0%	1	43 900.0%	(350)	(17 509 200.0%)	5	-	(83.0%)
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	125		(350)	(281.1%)	-	(2.0%)		74 000.0%		43 900.0%	(350)	(17 509 200.0%)		-	(83.0%)
increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Payments  Repayment of borrowing	(303)	0	(350) 17	(5.6%) (5.6%)	(2) 35 35	(11.6%) (11.6%)	36 36	1 779 950.0% 1 779 950.0%	- '	43 900.0%	(350) 88 88	4 386 900.0% 4 386 900.0%	34 34	9.8%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(178)	0	(333)	186.6%	33	(18.3%)	37	926 975.0%	. 1	21 950.0%	(262)	(6 561 150.0%)	39		(97.8%)
			, ,			,						,			, , ,
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 731) 4 894	48 303 2 415	(9 089)	243.6%	(11 839) (9 089)	317.3% (185.7%)	(9 544) (20 928)	(19.8%) (866.6%)	(30 472)	(19.4%) (1 261.8%)	(39 827)	(82.5%)	(6 083) (29 750)	66.7%	53.8% 2.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 163	50 718	(9 089)	(781.8%)	(20 928)	(1 800.2%)	(30 472)	(60.1%)	(39 827)	(78.5%)	(39 827)	(78.5%)	(35 833)	66.7%	11.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	171	1.7%	197	2.0%	156	1.6%	9 434	94.7%	9 959	21.2%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	97	4.6%	103	4.9%	122	5.8%	1 780	84.7%	2 102	4.5%	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	371	4.5%	353	4.3%	248	3.0%	7 260	88.2%	8 232	17.6%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	188	2.0%	157	1.7%	156	1.7%	8 830	94.6%	9 331	19.9%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	127	1.6%	114	1.5%	108	1.4%	7 419	95.5%	7 768	16.6%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	11	2.7%	10	2.4%	8	2.1%	373	92.8%	402	.9%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	4	-	1	-			9 093	100.0%	9 098	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	968	2.1%	935	2.0%	798	1.7%	44 190	94.2%	46 891	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	363	3.0%	350	2.9%	271	2.2%	11 160	91.9%	12 144	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	94	4.4%	84	4.0%	85	4.0%	1 855	87.6%	2 118	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	502	1.6%	491	1.5%	433	1.3%	30 937	95.6%	32 364	69.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	9	3.5%	9	3.4%	9	3.3%	238	89.8%	265	.6%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	968	2.1%	935	2.0%	798	1.7%	44 190	94.2%	46 891	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-			-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-			-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-			-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-		-	14	.6%	2 201	99.4%	2 216	97.5%
Auditor-General	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	1	2.4%	-	-	-	-	55	97.6%	56	2.5%
Total	1	.1%		-	14	.6%	2 256	99.3%	2 272	100.0%

Co	onta	act	Deta	ils	

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel I Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Povenue and Evpenditur

						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	55 200 8 236	<b>76 683</b> 8 465	22 278 8 465	<b>40.4%</b> 102.8%	14 004	25.4%	11 699 1	15.3%	6 220	8.1%	54 201 8 466	<b>70.7%</b> 100.0%	6 824 41	102.4% 104.8%	(8.9%) (100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - santlation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	9 329 6 432 1 377 1 242	14 224 13 459 3 251 4 593	2 219 1 543 384 334	23.8% 24.0% 27.9% 26.9%	2 172 1 765 381 341	23.3% 27.4% 27.6% 27.4%	2 052 1 572 441 354	14.4% 11.7% 13.6% 7.7%	2 083 1 968 405 364	14.6% 14.6% 12.4% 7.9%	8 525 6 849 1 610 1 393	59.9% 50.9% 49.5% 30.3%	2 495 1 518 342 308	94.0% 88.0% 132.1% 111.0%	(16.5%) 29.6% 18.2% 18.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment interest earned - external investments interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Firese, penalises and forfeits	195 200 3 881 - 82	195 200 4 141 - 82	52 43 1 014	26.5% 21.4% 26.1%	51 73 1 076	26.2% 36.6% 27.7%	45 40 1 038 - 18	23.0% 19.9% 25.1% - 22.1%	111 33 899 -	56.7% 16.6% 21.7% - 4.1%	258 189 4 028 - 42	132.4% 94.4% 97.3%	139 86 1 000	122.8% 140.0% 188.5%	(20.3%) (61.5%) (10.1%) - (13.5%)
Files, perialites and romeis Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	85 - 24 110 31	65 27 977 31	13 8 197 14	14.9% - 34.0% 46.3%	13 - 8 066 46	15.7%	9 - 6117 13	13.3% - 21.9% 43.0%	334 20	3% - 1.2% 65.9%	35 - 22 714 94	53.6% 53.6% 81.2% 304.7%	4 11 - 864 15	70.9% - 99.9% 269.6%	(98.0%) (98.0%) (61.4%) 35.4%
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	76 271 32 274 3 110 5 373 3 474	73 597 26 988 2 876 5 373 4 625	<b>9 740</b> 3 709 440	12.8% 11.5% 14.2%	15 037 7 554 857	19.7% 23.4% 27.5%	13 138 6 092 588	17.9% 22.6% 20.5%	10 293 5 968 661	14.0% 22.1% 23.0%	48 208 23 323 2 547	65.5% 86.4% 88.5%	10 385 5 139 661	65.6% 76.5% 80.0%	(.9%) 16.1%
Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	2 126 14 275 3 840 3 574	3 316 14 401 597 4 933	554 3 860 4 134	26.1% 27.0% .1% 3.8%	632 3 103 3 1 411	29.7% 21.7% .1% 39.5%	622 3 439 114 1 003	18.8% 23.9% 19.0% 20.3%	165 2 754 8 225	5.0% 19.1% 1.4% 4.6%	1 975 13 156 129 2 773	59.5% 91.4% 21.5% 56.2%	517 2 987 6 51	173.5% 95.3% 1.6% 39.1%	(68.0%) (7.8%) 35.4% 341.7%
Other expenditure Losses	8 226	10 488	1 039	12.6%	1 477	18.0%	1 280	12.2%	511	4.9%	4 307	41.1%	1 025	66.3%	(50.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 071)	3 087	12 538		(1 033)		(1 439)		(4 073)		5 993		(3 561)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	10 079 - -	7 653 -	-	-	1 059	10.5%	380	5.0%	821 - -	10.7%	2 260 - -	29.5%	6 814	48.9%	(87.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 992)	10 740	12 538		26		(1 059)		(3 251)		8 254		3 253		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 992)	10 740	12 538		26		(1 059)	-	(3 251)		8 254	-	3 253		-
Attributable to minorities					-		-			-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 992)	10 740	12 538		26		(1 059)		(3 251)		8 254		3 253		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 992)	10 740	12 538		26		(1 059)		(3 251)	<u> </u>	8 254	-	3 253		-

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	10 279	9 191	192	1.9%	1 492	14.5%	400	4.4%	2 163	23.5%	4 246	46.2%	6 690	48.2%	(67.7%
National Government	10 079	8 299	192	1.9%	1 480	14.7%	380	4.6%	2 109	25.4%	4 161	50.1%	6 690	71.4%	(68.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi	-	692	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	7.2%	50	7.2%	-	-	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - capital	10 079	8 991	192	1.9%	1 480	14.7%	380	4.2%	2 159	24.0%	4 211	46.8%	6 690	47.9%	(67.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	200	200	-	-	11	5.6%	20	10.0%	4	1.9%	35	17.5%	-	101.1%	(100.0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	10 279	9 191	192	1.9%	1 492	14.5%	400	4.4%	2 163	23.5%	4 246	46.2%	6 690	48.2%	(67.7%
Municipal governance and administration	200	892	-	_	11	5.6%	20	2.2%	53	6.0%	85	9.5%	-	101.1%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	200	892	-		11	5.6%	20	2.2%	53	6.0%	85	9.5%		101.1%	(100.0%
Finance and administration	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	458	-	-		-	380	83.0%	-	-	380	83.0%	561	107.5%	(100.0%
Community and Social Services	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	458	-	-		-	380	83.0%	-	-	380	83.0%	561	107.5%	(100.0%
Public Safety	-		-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Housing	-		-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 079	7 841	192	1.9%	1 480	14.7%	-	-	2 109	26.9%	3 782	48.2%	6 129	42.3%	(65.6%
Energy sources	1 920	840	192	10.0%	421	21.9%	-	-	179	21.4%	792	94.4%	914	65.1%	(80.4%
Water Management	7 459	6 301	-	-	1 059	14.2%	-	-	1 890	30.0%	2 949	46.8%	3 196	49.4%	(40.9%
Waste Water Management	700	700	-	-		-	-	-	40	5.7%	40	5.7%	2 019	26.8%	(98.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	1					201	9/20						20	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-									-	-		-	
Service charges							_	_	-		_	_			
Other revenue	-								-		-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67 425)	(63 600)	(9 740)	14.4%	(15 037)	22.3%	(13 138)	20.7%	(10 293)	16.2%	(48 208)	75.8%	(10 385)	74.2%	(.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(65 299)	(60 284)	(9 186)	14.1%	(14 405)	22.1%	(12 516)	20.8%	(10 127)	16.8%	(46 234)	76.7%	(9 868)	72.7%	2.6%
Finance charges	(2 126)	(3 316)	(554)	26.1%	(632)	29.7%	(622)	18.8%	(165)	5.0%	(1 975)	59.5%	(517)	173.5%	(68.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(67 425)	(63 600)	(9 740)	14.4%	(15 037)	22.3%	(13 138)	20.7%	(10 293)	16.2%	(48 208)	75.8%	(10 385)	74.2%	(.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	_		_		_	_	_		-	-			-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-							-		-	-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-								-		-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-					-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	178	178	(11)	(6.1%)	(5)	(2.8%)	6	3.2%	(2)	(.9%)	(12)	(6.7%)	(30)	21.5%	(94.5%)
Short term loans	-	-					-	-						-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	178	178	(11)	(6.1%)	(5)	(2.8%)	6	3.2%	(2)	(.9%)	(12)	(6.7%)	(30)	21.5%	(94.5%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-				-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	178	178	(11)	(6.1%)	(5)	(2.8%)	6	3.2%	(2)	(.9%)	(12)	(6.7%)	(30)	21.5%	(94.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(67 247)	(63 421)	(9 751)	14.5%	(15 042)	22.4%	(13 132)	20.7%	(10 294)	16.2%	(48 220)	76.0%	(10 414)	74.1%	(1.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(17 018)	3 872	1 517	(8.9%)	(8 571)	50.4%	(23 613)	(609.9%)	(36 745)	(949.0%)	1 517	39.2%	(34 939)		5.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(84 265)	(59 549)	(8 571)	10.2%	(23 613)		(36 745)	61.7%	(47 040)	79.0%		79.0%	(44 421)	74.0%	5.9%
Guartan capatancina at the year cita.	(04 203)	(37 347)	(0 371)	10.276	(23 013)	20.070	(30 743)	01.770	(47 040)	17.070	(47 040)	17.070	(44 421)	74.076	3.770

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to itors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 333	3.7%	882	2.5%	467	1.3%	33 296	92.5%	35 978	54.1%	-	-	354 921	986.5%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	371	29.2%	75	5.9%	77	6.0%	748	58.8%	1 271	1.9%	-	-	22 876	1 800.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	179	4.3%	55	1.3%	62	1.5%	3 905	93.0%	4 201	6.3%	-	-	38 275	911.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	252	5.4%	109	2.3%	106	2.3%	4 208	90.0%	4 676	7.0%	-	-	40 211	860.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	243	5.4%	107	2.4%	103	2.3%	4 042	89.9%	4 495	6.8%	-	-	32 756	728.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	81	30.3%	7	2.7%	6	2.4%	172	64.5%	267	.4%	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	593	3.8%	306	2.0%	335	2.2%	14 217	92.0%	15 451	23.2%	-	-	131 816	853.1%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	100.0%	204	.3%	-	-	1 100	540.2%
Total By Income Source	3 052	4.6%	1 542	2.3%	1 157	1.7%	60 791	91.4%	66 542	100.0%		-	621 956	934.7%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	62	18.2%	26	7.6%	29	8.6%	223	65.7%	340	.5%	-	-	1 570	462.3%
Commercial	472	24.2%	107	5.5%	97	5.0%	1 272	65.3%	1 948	2.9%	-	-	24 716	1 268.5%
Households	2 5 1 8	3.9%	1 409	2.2%	1 031	1.6%	59 296	92.3%	64 254	96.6%	-	-	595 670	927.1%
Other	-			-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 052	4.6%	1 542	2.3%	1 157	1.7%	60 791	91.4%	66 542	100.0%			621 956	934.7%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	862	3.8%	633	2.8%	619	2.7%	20 751	90.8%	22 865	54.19
Bulk Water	295	4.1%	425	5.9%	560	7.7%	5 972	82.3%	7 253	17.29
PAYE deductions	339	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	339	.89
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	296	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	.79
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	32	1.3%	2 510	98.7%	2 542	6.09
Other	563	6.3%	-	-	2	-	8 380	93.7%	8 946	21.29
Total	2 354	5.6%	1 058	2.5%	1 214	2.9%	37 614	89.0%	42 240	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. I van der Merwe	054 933 1000

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	dget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	69 749	76 044	2 583	3.7%	40 844	58.6%	14 108	18.6%	4 779	6.3%	62 314	81.9%	9 373	93.1%	(49.0%)
Property rates	07 747	70 044	2 303	3.170	40 044	-	-		4777	-	-	01.770	7 3/3	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-					-	-								
Service charges - water revenue				-					-						-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_			_					_					_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue														_	
	_			_					_					_	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 124	1 124	240	21.3%	243	21.6%	167	14.8%	357	31.8%	1 006	89.6%	281	118.6%	27.3%
Interest earned - external investments	2 800	2 800	222	7.9%	228	8.1%	203	7.2%		6.9%	846	30.2%	228	28.6%	(15.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	60	18	29.9%	19	31.2%	14	23.2%		41.8%	76	126.1%	22	138.2%	11.5%
Dividends received				-					-						-
Fines, penalties and forfeits				-					-						-
Licences and permits				-					-						-
Agency services	6 500	944	(93)	(1.4%)			759	80.4%			666	70.6%	1 613	31.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	58 321	57 561	1 606	2.8%	38 904	66.7%	12 337	21.4%	2 426	4.2%	55 273	96.0%	6 224	107.8%	(61.0%)
Other revenue	944	13 554	590	62.4%	1 451	153.6%	629	4.6%	1 777	13.1%	4 446	32.8%	1 006	78.0%	76.7%
Gains	-			-			-	-	-			-		-	-
Operating Expenditure	73 409	78 700	16 442	22.4%	19 575	26.7%	15 463	19.6%	18 818	23.9%	70 297	89.3%	20 974	94.8%	(10.3%)
Employee related costs	40 532	40 095	9 628	23.8%	9 692	23.9%	8 159	20.3%		22.2%	36 361	90.7%	9 703	99.3%	(8.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 381	3 297	732	21.6%	748	22.1%	820	24.9%		27.4%	3 203	97.2%	722	100.3%	25.2%
Debt impairment	-			-		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 563	1 558		-		-	-	-	1 668	107.1%	1 668	107.1%	2 014	146.6%	(17.2%)
Finance charges	169	161	40	23.7%	40	23.9%	40	25.1%	40	25.1%	161	100.2%	40	163.3%	1.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-		-		-	-	-	-			-		-	-
Other Materials	1 164	1 383	366	31.5%	463	39.7%	145	10.5%	252	18.2%	1 225	88.6%	27	44.3%	830.4%
Contracted services	14 129	19 768	2 268	16.0%	4 988	35.3%	4 179	21.1%	4 321	21.9%	15 756	79.7%	5 895	70.6%	(26.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	220	310	38	17.3%	23	10.3%	64	20.6%	182	58.9%	307	99.0%	162	348.1%	12.6%
Other expenditure	12 251	12 129	3 370	27.5%	3 621	29.6%	2 056	17.0%		9.3%	10 173	83.9%	2 339	101.2%	(51.9%)
Losses	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	1 443	-	1 443	-	73	-	1 869.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 661)	(2 656)	(13 858)		21 269		(1 355)		(14 039)		(7 983)		(11 601)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 461)	(2 563)	(13 858)		21 269		(1 355)		(14 039)		(7 983)		(11 601)		
Taxation	-			-					-			-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 461)	(2 563)	(13 858)		21 269		(1 355)		(14 039)		(7 983)		(11 601)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 461)	(2 563)	(13 858)		21 269		(1 355)		(14 039)		(7 983)		(11 601)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-				-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 461)	(2 563)	(13 858)		21 269		(1 355)		(14 039)		(7 983)		(11 601)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government	359	666	12	3.4%	111	30.9%	24	3.7%	102	15.3%	249	37.4%	661 82	117.4%	(84.6%) (100.0%)
Provincial Government	200	-	-	-		-			-				02		(100.0%)
District Municipality	200		-		-	-	-	-				-		-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI						-									
Transfers recognised - capital	200	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		82	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	, ,
Internally generated funds	159	666	12	7.7%	111	69.8%	24	3.7%	102	15.3%	249	37.4%	579	113.4%	(82.4%)
	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	359	666	12	3.4%	111	30.9%	24	3.7%	102	15.3%	249	37.4%	769	122.0%	(86.8%)
Municipal governance and administration	159	573	12	7.7%	105	66.0%	-	-	59	10.3%	176	30.8%	87	97.1%	
Executive and Council	45	459			32	70.5%	-	-	61	13.3%	93	20.3%	11	75.0%	444.8%
Finance and administration	99	99	12	12.4%	60	60.8%	-	-	(2)	(1.7%)	71	71.5%	75	97.2%	(102.2%)
Internal audit	15	15		-	13	86.8%	-	-	(1)	(3.7%)	12		-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	200	93	-	-	6	3.0%	24	26.1%	43	45.9%	73	78.6%	136	292.5%	(68.5%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	200	93	-	-	6	3.0%	24	26.1%	43	45.9%	73	78.6%	109	-	(60.7%)
Housing	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 534	89.7%	(100.0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	-	
Planning and Development Road Transport	-			-			-	-	-		-	-	534	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection							-	-				-		-	
Trading Services	-	-				-									
Energy sources													1		
Water Management															
Waste Water Management	-	-					-	-	-				-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-					-	-	-				-	-	-
Other		_	_			-	-	_	_		_	l .	13		(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
			-	appropriation		appropriation	-	budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Property rates		-									-	-			-
Service charges							_	_	-		_	-			
Other revenue		-							-		-				-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational									-		-	-		-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-		-			-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Payments	(71 726)	(76 996)	(16 420)	22.9%	(19 552)	27.3%	(15 399)	20.0%	(15 671)	20.4%	(67 042)	87.1%	(18 827)	93.2%	(16.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(71 457)	(76 671)	(16 364)	22.9%	(19 512)	27.3%	(15 359)	20.0%	(15 484)	20.2%	(66 718)	87.0%	(18 686)	93.1%	(17.1%)
Finance charges	(169)	(161)	(40)	23.7%	(40)	23.9%	(40)	25.1%	(40)	25.1%	(161)	100.2%	(40)	163.3%	1.8%
Transfers and grants	(100)	(164)	(16)	16.0%	-	-	-	-	(147)	89.6%	(163)	99.4%	(102)	102.2%	44.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(71 726)	(76 996)	(16 420)	22.9%	(19 552)	27.3%	(15 399)	20.0%	(15 671)	20.4%	(67 042)	87.1%	(18 827)	93.2%	(16.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts		-	-						-		-	-			-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(245)	(245)	-						-		-	-	66		(100.0%)
Short term loans	1		-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(245)	(245)					-	-	-		-	-	66	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(245)	(245)	-	-					-		-	-	66		(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(71 971)	(77 241)	(16 420)	22.8%	(19 552)	27.2%	(15 399)	19.9%	(15 671)	20.3%	(67 042)	86.8%	(18 761)	93.1%	(16.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 933	12 038	6 943	49.8%	(8 882)	(63.7%)	(28 434)	(236.2%)	(43 833)	(364.1%)	6 943	57.7%	(45 177)	73.170	(3.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(58 038)	(65 203)	(8 882)	15.3%	(28 434)	49.0%	(43 833)	67.2%	(59 504)	91.3%	(59 504)	91.3%	(52 469)	90.4%	13.4%
Castivasti equivarents at the year effu.	(30 030)	(05 203)	(0 002)	15.3%	(20 434)	49.076	(43 633)	07.276	(59 504)	91.3%	(24.204)	91.3%	(32 409)	90.476	13.476

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	83	7.3%	72	6.3%	72	6.3%	906	80.0%	1 132	72.9%	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6	1.5%	6	1.6%	6	1.5%	367	95.4%	385	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	61.3%	11	30.0%	5	15.1%	(2)	(6.4%)	36	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	111	7.1%	89	5.7%	83	5.3%	1 271	81.8%	1 554	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	74	11.8%	66	10.5%	66	10.5%	422	67.2%	628	40.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14	1.6%	11	1.3%	11	1.3%	838	95.8%	875	56.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	23	44.6%	11	22.2%	6	11.4%	11	21.9%	51	3.3%	-	-		-
Other	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	111	7.1%	89	5.7%	83	5.3%	1 271	81.8%	1 554	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Raiiv Datadin	027 712 8021

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second			Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	113 557 9 636	133 660 21 200	33 264 21 223	29.3% 220.2%	1 331 (1 336)	1.2% (13.9%)	<b>79 398</b> 1 345	59.4% 6.3%	7 815 (88)	5.8% (.4%)	121 807 21 144	91.1% 99.7%	9 017 607	78.8% .8%	(13.3%) (114.4%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	13 919 4 750 4 521 3 801	11 589 10 922 4 521 4 800	3 401 3 131 867 900	24.4% 65.9% 19.2% 23.7%	2 967 (8 137) (3 036) (3 368)	21.3% (171.3%) (67.2%) (88.6%)	3 554 29 072 5 308 5 713	30.7% 266.2% 117.4% 119.0%	2 482 1 269 798 339	21.4% 11.6% 17.6% 7.1%	12 403 25 336 3 937 3 584	107.0% 232.0% 87.1% 74.7%	4 334 1 850 (763) (842)	83.3% 111.3% 14.4% 11.3%	(42.7%) (31.4%) (204.6%) (140.3%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outernal investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividents's received Fines, penalties and furtiests Licences and permits	204 364 3 170 - 33 402 - 350	1 700 364 5 182 0 33 402 - 550	47 0 858 0 0	23.2%	38 - 2 490 0 3 -	18.5% - 78.5% - - - 32.8%	50 1 2 405 0 3 -	3.0% .2% 46.4% 29 700.0%	25 418 2 602 - 1	1.5% 114.9% 50.2%	160 419 8 355 1 7	9.4% 115.1% 161.2% 124 100.0%	(40) 88 3 208 1 8	26.8% 87.7% 184.9% 24.4% .1%	(161.4%) 373.9% (18.9%) (100.0%) (93.2%) - (10.9%)
Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	38 707 732 (0)	38 697 732 (0)	2 685 57	26.7% 6.9% 7.8%	11 534 61	29.8% 8.4%	31 592 188	81.6% 25.7%	(215) 389 (204)	1.0% (27.9%)	46 200 102	28.8% 119.4% 14.0%	(241) 597 209	3.9% 168.5% 172.3%	(34.8%) (197.6%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges	154 827 43 831 2 691 35 097 28 711 5 802	145 130 37 540 3 002 32 097 31 603 5 802	13 503 9 869 631	8.7% 22.5% 23.5%	20 479 9 484 631	13.2% 21.6% 23.5%	48 922 10 283 631 23 105 - 6 060	33.7% 27.4% 21.0% 72.0%	33 042 8 268 592 (734)	22.8% 22.0% 19.7% (2.3%)	115 946 37 904 2 486 22 372 - 6 053	79.9% 101.0% 82.8% 69.7% - 104.3%	19 261 9 068 700 - - 2 002	46.1% 61.5% 100.1% - 1 008.5%	71.6% (8.8%) (15.4%) (100.0%) - (100.4%)
Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	19 491 31 6 970 82	19 491 31 6 970	73 - 1 352	.496 19.496	4 877 3 715	25.0% - 53.3%	2 969 29 3 112	15.2% 93.7% 44.6%	2 925 652 17 715	15.0% 2 083.0% 254.2%	10 845 681 25 893	55.6% 2 176.6% 371.5%	4 069 (0) 1 125	46.0% 53.2% 402.8%	(28.1%) (455.864.3%) 1.474.5%
Other expenditure Losses	12 120	8 593	1 578	13.0%	1772	14.6%	2 731	31.8%	3 631	42.3%	9 713	113.0%	2 296	68.1%	58.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 270)	(11 470)	19 761		(19 148)		30 476		(25 227)		5 861		(10 244)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	14 975	14 975		-			4 064	27.1% - -	13 855	92.5% - -	17 918	119.7%	3 324	309.9%	316.8% - -
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(26 295)	3 505	19 761		(19 148)		34 540		(11 373)		23 780		(6 920)		
Taxation			-				-	-							-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(26 295)	3 505	19 761		(19 148)		34 540		(11 373)		23 780		(6 920)		
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(26 295)	3 505	19 761		(19 148)		34 540		(11 373)		23 780	-	(6 920)		-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(26 295)	3 505	19 761	-	(19 148)		34 540	-	(11 373)		23 780	-	(6 920)		-

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	<b>14 975</b> 14 975	<b>15 175</b> 14 975	<b>10</b> 10	.1% .1%	1 178 1 178	7.9% 7.9%	2 312 2 312	15.2% 15.4%	12 048 12 048	<b>79.4%</b> 80.5%	<b>15 548</b> 15 548	102.5% 103.8%	<b>5 591</b> 5 591		115.5% 115.5%
District Municipality	-														
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI- Transfers recognised - capital	14 975	14 975	10	.1%	1 178	7.9%	2 312	15.4%	12 048	80.5%	15 548	103.8%	5 591	-	115.5%
Borrowing Internally generated funds		200	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-							-	· ·	_	
Capital Expenditure Functional	14 975	15 175	10	.1%	1 305	8.7%	2 312	15.2%	12 080	79.6%	15 707	103.5%	5 732	67.4%	
Municipal governance and administration	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 687 400.0%	-
Executive and Council	0	0	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	0	0	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 687 400.0%	-
Internal audit	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety	-	•		-		-	-		-	-		-		-	-
Housing Health	-	•		-		-	-		-	-		-		-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-			-		-			-	-	-	-		-	-
Planning and Development	0	U	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	- 0	-	•	-					-			-		-	-
Environmental Protection	U	U													-
Trading Services	14 975	14 975	10	1%	1 305	8.7%	2 312	15.4%	12 080	80.7%	15 707	104.9%	5 732	66.0%	110.7%
Energy sources	5 005	5 005		.170	1 178	23.5%	523	10.4%	2 652	53.0%	4 352	87.0%	3732	- 00.076	(100.0%)
Water Management	9 970	9 970	10	1%	128	1.3%	1 789	17.9%	9 428	94.6%	11 355	113.9%	5 732	66.0%	64.5%
Waste Water Management	7770	7770		.170	120	1.370	1707	17.770	7 420	74.070	11355	113.770	3732	00.070	04.370
Waste Management	_						_			_		_			
Other	_	200	_			-	-			_			l .	_	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	laet	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands				арргорпацоп		арргорпации		buuget		buuget		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	49 205	100 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	(693)	(.7%)	(693)	(.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	5 782	14 840	-	-				-							- 1
Service charges	20 151	23 639	_			-	-	_	(693)	(2.9%)	(693)	(2.9%)	-		(100.0%)
Other revenue	8 296	7 993	-	-	-	-	-	-				` - '	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	38 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	14 975	14 975	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends															
Payments	(90 937)	(81 430)	(13 503)	14.8%	(20 479)	22.5%	(25 816)	31.7%	(33 087)	40.6%	(92 885)	114.1%	(19 261)	94.7%	71.8%
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(85 135) (5 802)	(75 628) (5 802)	(13 503)	15.9%	(20 479)	24.1%	(19 756) (6 060)	26.1% 104.5%	(33 087)	43.7%	(86 825)	114.8% 104.5%	(17 258) (2 002)	88.5% 1 008.5%	91.7% (100.0%)
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(5 802)	(5 802)	-		-	-	(6 060)	104.5%		-	(6 060)	104.5%	(2 002)	1 008.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(41 732)	18 714	(13 503)	32.4%	(20 479)	49.1%	(25 816)	(137.9%)	(33 780)	(180.5%)	(93 579)	(500.0%)	(19 261)	92.0%	75.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PF Proceeds on disposal of PF Proceeds on disposal of PF Proceeds on Commission pron-current disbers (not used) Decrease (processe) in non-current receivables Decrease (processe) in non-current investments Payments Capital assesses	-	0	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	0	-	-							-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Recelpts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(191) : : (191)	(0) : (0)	(2) : (2)	1.1%	(40) : : (40)	20.8%	2 112	(21 123 410.0%) : : : : (21 123 410.0%)	1 006 : : 1 006	(10 063 870.0%) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	3 077 - - 3 077	(30 768 730.0%)	(1) : : (1)	-	(201 377.4%) (201 377.4%)
Payments Repayment of borrowing	0	0	-	-		-	-	-		-	· ·		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(191)	(0)	(2)	1.1%	(40)	20.8%	2 112	(35 205 683.3%)	1.006	(16 773 116.7%)	3 077	(51 281 216.7%)	(1)	(29 475.0%)	(201 377.4%)
	, ,	(-/	,,					,		,		, ,		, ,	, ,
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(41 924) 0	18 714 0	(13 505)	32.2%	(20 519) (27 702)	48.9% (89 361 022.6%)	(23 704) (47 266)		(58 986)		(90 502)	(483.6%)	(19 261) (64 035)	91.1%	70.2% (7.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(41 924)	18 714	(20 746)	49.5%	(48 221)	115.0%	(59 145)	(316.0%)	(91 760)	(490.3%)	(91 760)	(490.3%)	(83 297)	91.0%	10.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 113	9.2%	1 124	3.3%	861	2.6%	28 643	84.9%	33 742	32.3%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	777	9.2%	322	3.8%	339	4.0%	6 961	82.9%	8 398	8.0%	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 865	6.4%	1 687	5.8%	1 644	5.6%	24 122	82.3%	29 319	28.0%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	461	3.1%	412	2.8%	392	2.7%	13 505	91.4%	14 770	14.1%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	517	3.1%	452	2.7%	440	2.6%	15 495	91.7%	16 903	16.2%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	1.3%	15	1.3%	7	.7%	1 099	96.7%	1 136	1.1%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts			-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	6	2.3%	5	1.6%	4	1.5%	263	94.5%	278	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 755	6.5%	4 016	3.8%	3 687	3.5%	90 087	86.2%	104 545	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 413	11.8%	1 033	8.6%	1 028	8.6%	8 472	70.9%	11 946	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	992	6.7%	749	5.1%	699	4.7%	12 348	83.5%	14 788	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 350	5.6%	2 234	2.9%	1 960	2.5%	69 267	89.0%	77 811	74.4%	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	6 755	6.5%	4 016	3.8%	3 687	3.5%	90 087	86.2%	104 545	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 948	2.8%	-	-	1 375	2.0%	66 578	95.2%	69 901	75.6%
Bulk Water	96	28.3%	108	31.7%	135	39.8%	1	.3%	340	.4%
PAYE deductions	356	24.8%	406	28.2%	396	27.6%	280	19.4%	1 438	1.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	563	10.8%	539	10.4%	543	10.4%	3 565	68.4%	5 210	5.6%
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 123	12.2%	519	5.6%	1 295	14.0%	6 284	68.2%	9 221	10.0%
Auditor-General	67	1.2%	45	.8%	43	.8%	5 441	97.2%	5 597	6.1%
Other	356	46.0%	232	30.0%	186	24.1%	-	-	774	.8%
Total	4 508	4.9%	1 850	2.0%	3 974	4.3%	82 148	88.8%	92 480	100.0%

С	ont	act	Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dibere Maposa	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	154 240 346	<b>171 252</b> 11 033	39 240 557	25.4% 160.8%	32 124 (130)	20.8% (37.5%)	19 444 2 307	11.4% 20.9%	28 594 8 254	16.7% 74.8%	119 402 10 988	<b>69.7%</b> 99.6%	30 352 (436)	79.8% 26.4%	(5.8%) (1 992.1%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - santiation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	38 254 14 111 8 941 6 350	38 682 11 994 7 696 5 682	5 685 2 001 1 665 1 145	14.9% 14.2% 18.6% 18.0%	8 128 4 248 3 427 2 361	21.2% 30.1% 38.3% 37.2%	6 963 3 826 2 477 1 679	18.0% 31.9% 32.2% 29.6%	4 651 1 904 1 463 982	12.0% 15.9% 19.0% 17.3%	25 428 11 979 9 031 6 166	65.7% 99.9% 117.4% 108.5%	8 852 586 2 152 1 422	76.8% 54.3% 93.3% 86.3%	(47.5%) 224.9% (32.0%) (30.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	387 570 3 575	387 725 854	19 19	4.9% 3.3%	36 672	9.4% 117.9% -	24 12 1 396	6.1% 1.6% 163.5%	11 8 (12)	3.0% 1.1% (1.4%)	90 710 1 384	23.3% 98.0% 162.1%	57 95 -	47.6% 25.4% -	(80.0%) (91.8%) (100.0%)
Fines, penalises and forfeits Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	7 515 2 392 359 53 139 18 301	30 744 469 399 55 902 6 685	932 127 - 22 865 4 228	12.4% 5.3% - 43.0% 23.1%	1 071 165 - 8 606 3 540	14.2% 6.9% - 16.2% 19.3%	351 120 - - 290	1.1% 25.5% - - 4.3%	1 110 67 - 14 686 (4 530)	3.6% 14.3% - 26.3% (67.8%)	3 463 479 - 46 157 3 527	11.3% 102.0% - 82.6% 52.8%	1 764 1 475 - 11 660 2 726	86.5% 92.9% - 98.8% 71.8%	(37.1%) (95.5%) - 26.0% (266.2%)
Operating Expenditure Engloyee related costs Remuneration of councilies Dubt injentiment Dubt injentiment Flaunce changes Bulk guntaines Bulk guntaines Glother Malertails Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	174 649 58 563 4 398 10 989 31 837 13 27 891 810 15 014	170 887 53 200 4 354 20 242 31 534 - 27 891 845 9 947	16 037 8 067 667 - 40 - 3 702 128 894	9.2% 13.8% 15.2% - .1% - 13.3% 15.8% 6.0%	24 593 12 106 1 003 2 254 5 605 222 2 568	14.1% 20.7% 22.8% -	28 013 13 903 999 157 22 - 6 382 196 2 745	16.4% 26.1% 22.9% .8% .1% - 22.9% 23.2%	25 715 12 973 1 127 631 42 - 5 685 200 80	15.0% 24.4% 25.9% 3.1% .1% - 20.4% 23.6%	94 358 47 049 3 796 791 358 - 21 374 746 6 288	55.2% 88.4% 87.2% 3.9% 1.1% - 76.6% 88.2% 63.2%	75 455 10 011 1 000 7 894 32 463 - 9 028 185 4 032 (32)	96.4% 80.5% 121.8% 73.5% 123.2% 150.2% 110.6% 79.6%	(65.9%) 29.6% 12.7% (92.0%) (99.9%) - (37.0%) 7.9% (98.0%) (100.0%)
Other expenditure Losses	25 073 20	22 814 20	2 539	10.1%	2 833	11.3%	3 609	15.8%	4 976	21.8%	13 957	61.2%	10 874	100.9%	(54.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 409)	365	23 204		7 531		(8 570)		2 880		25 044		(45 103)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	37 236 - 1 479	37 236	9 948	26.7%	17 044 - 740	45.8% - 50.0%		-	10 819 - (740)	29.1%	37 811 - -	101.5%	3 776 - 1 479	141.7%	186.5% - (150.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 306	37 601	33 151		25 314		(8 570)		12 959		62 855		(39 848)		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 306	37 601	33 151		25 314		(8 570)	-	12 959		62 855	-	(39 848)	-	-
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	18 306	37 601	33 151		25 314		(8 570)		12 959		62 855		(39 848)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 306	37 601	33 151	-	25 314		(8 570)		12 959		62 855		(39 848)		

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
												buaget		budget	-
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	21 651 19 416	(50 159) (50 159)	304 304	1.4% 1.6%	<b>701</b> 701	3.2% 3.6%	3 151 3 151	(6.3%) (6.3%)	4 130 3 674	(8.2%) (7.3%)	8 286 7 830	(16.5%) (15.6%)	2 629 2 610	28.5% 30.6%	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI Transfers recognised - capital	19 416	(50 159)	304	1.6%	- 701	3.6%	3 151	(6.3%)	3 674	(7.3%)	7 830	(15.6%)	2 610	30.6%	40.8%
Borrowing Internally generated funds	2 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	-	456	-	19	1.4%	2 277.2%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	22 768	(45 443)	304	1.3%	701	3.1%	3 151	(6.9%)	4 359	(9.6%)	8 515	(18.7%)	2 100	28.5%	
Municipal governance and administration	12 712	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	70.3%	456	70.3%	(448)	(25.9%)	(201.7%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	12 712	648	-	-		-	-	-	456	70.3%	456	70.3%	(448)	(25.9%)	(201.7%)
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	· .		-				
Community and Public Safety	640	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.3%	1	.3%	343	245.3%	
Community and Social Services	640	161	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	245.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-		-			-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	4 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	228	5.6%	228	5.6%	834	-	(72.6%)
Planning and Development Road Transport	-	4 068	-		-	-	-	-	228	5.6%	228	5.6%	834	-	(72.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	4 068	-	-				-	228	5.6%	228	5.6%	834	-	(72.6%)
Trading Services	9 416	(50 320)	304	3.2%	701	7.4%	3 151	(6.3%)	3 674	(7.3%)	7 830	(15.6%)	1 372	14.0%	167.9%
Energy sources		13 336	304	3.2%	701		3 151	23.6%	1 278	9.6%	7 830 5 434	40.7%	1 372	111.2%	
Water Management	9 416	(63 656)	304	-	/01		3 151	23.6%	1 2/8	(1.7%)	1 067	40.7%	1 3/2		(100.0%)
Waste Management Waste Water Management	9416	(63 656)		•				-	1 329	(1.7%)	1 329	(1.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water management Waste Management			-					-	1 329		1 329	1			(100.0%)
Other						-									
Outer	-				-		-				-	1	-		

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	lget	First C		Second		Third C		Fourth			to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	65 838		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	346	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-		-				-		-	-	-	-		-	
Other revenue	65 491		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest												-	-		
Dividends													-		-
Payments	(131 803)	(119 091)	(15 997)	12.1%	(24 337)	18.5%	(27 834)	23.4%	(25 042)	21.0%	(93 210)	78.3%	(35 098)		(28.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(131 749)	(119 051)	(15 997)	12.1%	(24 337)	18.5%	(27 834)	23.4%	(25 042)	21.0%	(93 210)	78.3%	(35 130)	91.3%	(28.7%)
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(13)	(40)		-			-		-			-	32	150.2% (51.4%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(65 965)	(119 091)	(15 997)	24.3%	(24 337)	36.9%	(27 834)	23.4%	(25 042)	21.0%	(93 210)	78.3%	(35 098)	91.2%	(28.7%)
	(00 700)	(117071)	(10 777)	24.070	(24 557)	50.770	(27 004)	20.470	(25 012)	21.070	(75 210)	70.070	(55 676)	71.2.0	(20.770)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts	(623)	623											(0)		(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(623)	623	1	-	-			-	-		-		(0)	1	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-			_			_		_		_	_	_	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-			-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(623)	623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Payments Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(623)	623	- :			-	-				- :	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
· · · · · ·	(023)	023	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	(0)	-	(100.070)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	120	(128)			(2)	(1.20/)		(.8%)	(6)	4.8%	· ·	5.3%	ann.		(94.1%)
Short term loans	128	(128)		-	(2)	(1.3%)	'	(.8%)	(6)	4.8%	(7)	5.376	(104)		(94.176)
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-	-					-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	128	(128)		-	(2)	(1.3%)	1	(.8%)	(6)	4.8%	(7)	5.3%	(104)	-	(94.1%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	128	(128)	-	-	(2)	(1.3%)	1	(.8%)	(6)	4.8%	(7)	5.3%	(104)	-	(94.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(66 460)	(118 595)	(15 997)	24.1%	(24 339)	36.6%	(27 833)	23.5%		21.1%	(93 216)	78.6%	(35 202)	91.3%	(28.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(175 466)	58 833	191	(.1%)	(15 768)	9.0%	(40 014)	(68.0%)		(118.7%)	191	.3%	(176 621)	-	(60.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(241 926)	(59 763)	(15 773)	6.5%	(40 030)	16.5%	(69 851)	116.9%	(89 342)	149.5%	(89 342)	149.5%	(208 424)	177.5%	(57.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 097	1.5%	1 034	1.4%	992	1.4%	70 148	95.7%	73 271	35.8%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 639	11.7%	918	6.6%	502	3.6%	10 925	78.1%	13 984	6.8%	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 056	5.0%	506	2.4%	452	2.1%	19 150	90.5%	21 164	10.3%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	925	2.4%	754	1.9%	707	1.8%	36 603	93.9%	38 989	19.1%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	637	1.5%	589	1.4%	572	1.4%	39 811	95.7%	41 610	20.3%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	.1%	1		1		3 235	99.8%	3 241	1.6%	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0		0		0	-	12 046	100.0%	12 047	5.9%	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	(368)	(110.2%)	71	21.4%	1	.4%	629	188.4%	334	.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 989	2.4%	3 874	1.9%	3 229	1.6%	192 547	94.1%	204 639	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	30	6.6%	141	31.6%	22	4.9%	255	56.9%	448	2%				
Households	4 5 2 5	2.2%	3 612	1.8%	3 146	1.6%	191 046	94.4%	202 330	98.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	435	23.4%	120	6.5%	61	3.3%	1 245	66.9%	1 861	.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 989	2.4%	3 874	1.9%	3 229	1.6%	192 547	94.1%	204 639	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	2 227	100.0%	-	-	-	-	2 227	23.1%
Bulk Water	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	30	100.0%		-		-	-	-	30	.3%
Auditor-General	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other	6 708	90.7%	685	9.3%	-	-	-	-	7 393	76.6%
Total	6 738	69.8%	2 912	30.2%		-		-	9 650	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	Bud Main		First 0	\t											
														Quarter	1
R thousands	appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	<b>252 434</b> 32 175	95 022 (0)	<b>72 559</b> 17 747	28.7% 55.2%	<b>47 259</b> 5 165	18.7% 16.1%	35 227 (585)	<b>37.1%</b> 5 318 818.2%	20 700 (541)	21.8% 4 916 072.7%	175 744 21 786	185.0% (198 053 136.4%)	34 534 4 438	92.6% 115.2%	(40.1%) (112.2%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - service revenue Service charges - santation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	89 587 35 941 20 431 11 716	31 727 (1 787) 0 (0)	23 122 3 166 4 875 2 143	25.8% 8.8% 23.9% 18.3%	20 948 7 684 6 244 1 763	23.4% 21.4% 30.6% 15.0%	20 733 7 408 4 858 1 731	65.3% (414.6%) 34 700 378.6% (17 309 290.0%)	12 563 4 517 2 150 1 139	39.6% (252.8%) 15 353 700.0% (11 385 850.0%)	77 366 22 776 18 127 6 775	243.8% (1 274.7%) 129 475 621.4% (67 752 100.0%)	17 694 7 301 4 600 2 632	103.0% 95.9% 96.6% 95.6%	(29.0%) (38.1%) (53.3%) (56.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding deblors Dividends received Fines, penalliss and forfeits Licences and pennits	1 078 2 056 1 428 - 4 598 2 259	212 37 671 6 0 25 915	245 238 517 - 27 91	22.7% 11.6% 36.2% - .6% 4.0%	306 101 669 - 7 88	28.4% 4.9% 46.9% - . 1% 3.9%	312 608 686 - 1	147.0% 1.6% 11 322.2% - 1 250.0% .4%	179 110 455 - -	84.2% .3% 7 510.8%	1 042 1 058 2 328 - 35 278	490.7% 2.8% 38 409.3% - 42 032.1% 1.1%	175 (100) 1 209 - 13 83	64.7% (2.5%) 298.4% - 8.4% 18.8%	2.1% (210.0%) (62.3%) - (100.0%) (100.0%)
Agency services Transifers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	49 796 1 369 (0)	231 1 046	18 717 1 671	37.6% 122.1%	4 346 (63)	8.7% (4.6%)	(516) (109)	(223.4%) (10.4%)	(81) 209	(35.0%) 20.0%	22 466 1 709	9 724.4% 163.4%	(3 895) 386	66.1% 39.2%	(97.9%) (45.7%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	245 150 89 208 6 631 7 421 10 175	288 031 93 634 7 634 0 392	51 349 21 264 1 561	20.9% 23.8% 23.5%	44 167 21 446 1 662	18.0% 24.0% 25.1%	39 218 21 308 1 665	13.6% 22.8% 21.8%	39 296 13 965 1 296	13.6% 14.9% 17.0%	174 030 77 983 6 182 -	60.4% 83.3% 81.0%	122 579 20 193 1 460 58 867	112.5% 95.2% 103.1% 816.2%	(67.9%) (30.8%) (11.3%) (100.0%)
Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services	2 038 74 329 10 716 20 227	0 3 28 462 3 646	826 19 228 1 319 2 625	40.5% 25.9% 12.3% 13.0%	1 543 10 293 1 470 2 902	75.7% 13.8% 13.7% 14.3%	5 6 399 1 240 2 542	1 998.7% 213 225.2% 4.4% 69.7%	987 13 866 1 188 1 055	432 920.2% 462 046.4% 4.2% 28.9% 903 945.8%	3 360 49 786 5 216 9 124	1 473 690.8% 1 658 965.1% 18.3% 250.2%	2 040 18 911 7 297 7 360	275.5% 100.2% 82.2% 88.6%	(51.6%) (26.7%) (83.7%) (85.7%)
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Losses	1 913 22 492 (0)	154 261 (0)	39 4 442	2.1% 19.8%	42 4 807	2.2% 21.4%	682 5 379	2 842 220.8% 3.5%	217 6 722	903 945.8% 4.4%	981 21 351	4 085 762.5% 13.8%	608 5 842	93.5% 77.0%	(64.3%) 15.1%
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dit Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	7 284 29 784	(193 009) 450	21 210 (681)	(2.3%)	3 093 (437)	(1.5%)	(3 992) 33 063	7 343.0%	(18 596) - -	-	1 715 31 944	7 094.6%	(88 045)	8.8%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	37 068	(192 559)	20 528		2 655		29 071		(18 596)		33 659		(88 045)		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	37 068	(192 559)	20 528		2 655		29 071		(18 596)		33 659		(88 045)		-
Attribulable to minorities	-		-		-						-	-	` .	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	37 068	(192 559)	20 528		2 655		29 071		(18 596)		33 659		(88 045)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 068	(192 559)	20 528		2 655		29 071		(18 596)		33 659	-	(88 045)		-

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2019/2
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	43 008	37 441	823	1.9%	8 148	18.9%	16 450	43.9%	642	1.7%	26 062	69.6%	4 344	29.8%	(85.2%
National Government	-	23 486	685	-	7 577	-	16 124	68.7%	151	.6%	24 538	104.5%	2 473	27.3%	(93.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi		-		-				-		-			-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	23 486	685	-	7 577	-	16 124	68.7%	151	.6%	24 538	104.5%	2 473	27.3%	(93.9%
Borrowing	-	12 000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	43 008	1 955	137	.3%	571	1.3%	325	16.6%	491	25.1%	1 524	78.0%	1 870	50.8%	(73.8%
, ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	43 008	37 441	823	1.9%	8 148	18.9%	16 450	43.9%	642	1.7%	26 062	69.6%	4 344	32.9%	(85.2%
Municipal governance and administration	2 296	900	144	6.3%	328	14.3%	329	36.6%	491	54.5%	1 292	143.5%	1 622	105.3%	(69.7%
Executive and Council	1 487		144	9.7%	328	22.1%	329	-	491	-	1 292	-	829	121.1%	(40.8%
Finance and administration	809	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	81.0%	(100.0%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	103	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	14.0%	-
Community and Social Services	69	600	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	34	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52.0%	-
Public Safety	-	600				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	450				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	40 609	22 221	40	.1%	1 494	3.7%	8 505	38.3%	-	-	10 040	45.2%	2 382	50.9%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	-	-				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	40 609	22 221	40	.1%	1 494	3.7%	8 505	38.3%	-	-	10 040	45.2%	2 382	50.9%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	12 670	639	-	6 325		7 615	60.1%	151	1.2%	14 731	116.3%	340	21.8%	(55.5%
Energy sources	-	3 220	(46)	-	(15)		312	9.7%	-	-	251	7.8%	22		
Water Management	-	9 450	685		6 341		7 303	77.3%	151	1.6%	14 480	153.2%	316	15.8%	(52.2%
Waste Water Management	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	2	8.3%	(100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	000						201	18/19	
	Bud	1	First C		Second		9/20 Third C		Fourth	n	V	to Date		Quarter	-
	Main	Iget Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Quarter Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		
		9		appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-		-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-		-			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends Payments	(226 353)	(283 860)	(51 223)	22.6%	(44 082)	19.5%	(38 679)	13.6%	(39 079)	13.8%	(173 063)	61.0%	(63 447)	94.7%	(38.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(228 353)	(283 860)	(50 358)	22.6%	(44 082)	19.5%	(38 679)	13.6%	(39 079)	13.8%	(173 063)	59.7%	(61 064)	94.7%	(38.4%)
Finance charges	(2 038)	(203 039)	(826)	40.5%	(1543)	75.7%	(36 505)	2 109.7%	(36 092)	456 971.3%	(3 360)	1 555 562.5%	(2 040)	275.5%	(51.6%)
Transfers and grants	(1 220)	(0)	(39)	3.2%	(1343)	3.5%	(170)	1 415 000.0%	(101)	430 771.370	(251)	2 094 191.7%	(343)	80.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(226 353)	(283 860)	(51 223)	22.6%	(44 082)	19.5%	(38 679)	13.6%	(39 079)	13.8%	(173 063)	61.0%	(63 447)	94.7%	(38.4%)
	` '	,	` `		, ,		` '		` '		` `		, ,		` '
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts	(31)	24				_	-			_	_				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(31)	24											-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)							_				_	-		_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(2)	(0)					_				_	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(29)	24	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-		-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31)	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(783)	(2 557)	12	(1.6%)	(8)	1.0%	27	(1.1%)	(31)	1.2%	-	-	13 184	-	(100.2%)
Short term loans			-			-	-		- 1		-	-		-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(783)	(2 557)	12	(1.6%)	(8)	1.0%	27	(1.1%)	(31)	1.2%	-	-	13 184	-	(100.2%)
Payments	0	0	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	0	0					-		-			-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(783)	(2 557)	12	(1.6%)	(8)	1.0%	27	(1.1%)	(31)	1.2%	-	-	13 184	90 747 450.0%	(100.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(227 166)	(286 393)	(51 211)	22.5%	(44 090)	19.4%	(38 652)	13.5%	(39 110)	13.7%	(173 063)	60.4%	(50 263)	93.1%	(22.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(7 770)	13 037	3	-	(51 208)	659.1%	(95 298)	(731.0%)	(133 950)	(1 027.5%)	3	-	(156 174)	-	(14.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(234 936)	(273 356)	(51 208)	21.8%	(95 298)	40.6%	(133 950)	49.0%	(173 060)	63.3%	(173 060)	63.3%	(206 334)	93.0%	(16.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source			-			-								
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other								-			-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group		-		-					-					-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr Faried Manuel	053 632 9100

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	daet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	<b>59 829</b> 10 316	<b>59 629</b> 10 316	19 326 317	32.3% 3.1%	32 132 9 731	53.7% 94.3%	<b>791</b> (676)	1.3%	5 293	8.9%	<b>57 542</b> 9 372	96.5% 90.9%	9 197 24	96.4% 192.3%	(42.5%) (100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalitor revenue Service charges - santalitor revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	10 724 2 448 995 1 173	10 724 2 448 995 1 173	2 516 933 1 090 891	23.5% 38.1% 109.5% 76.0%	2 088 1 737 1 141 1 115	19.5% 70.9% 114.7% 95.1%	2 719 (108) (1 242) (707)	25.4% (4.4%) (124.9%) (60.3%)	2 022 647 (27) 162	18.9% 26.4% (2.7%) 13.9%	9 345 3 209 962 1 462	87.1% 131.1% 96.6% 124.6%	2 550 1 518 1 043 1 007	79.9% 199.8% 199.8% 239.9%	(20.7%) (57.4%) (102.6%) (83.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment interest aarned - external investments interest aarned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, penalisies and forfelts	372 2 151 351 - 8	372 2 151 351 8	1 538 460 65	413.4% 21.4% 18.5% - 56.6%	19 729 57	5.2% 33.9% 16.3%	(1 203) 817 (60) - (3)	(323.3%) 38.0% (17.1%) - (36.5%)	50 417 0 -	13.4% 19.4% .1%	405 2 423 62 - 2	108.7% 112.6% 17.7% - 20.2%	(3) 637 104 - 1	231.0% 99.2% - 63.8%	(1 720.9%) (34.6%) (99.7%) - (100.0%)
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	43 - 28 980 2 268 -	43 28 780 2 268	11 - 10 975 525	25.4% 37.9% 23.1%	9 15 030 475	21.1% - 51.9% 21.0%	2 009 (762)	18.5% - 7.0% (33.6%)	1 641 380	5.7% 16.8%	28 - 29 655 618	65.0% - 103.0% 27.2%	13 - 1 268 1 035	2 293.7% - 97.6% 22.7%	(100.0%) - 29.4% (63.3%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors	67 987 24 416 2 739	69 987 23 490 2 739	17 878 6 630 641	26.3% 27.2% 23.4%	15 542 5 258 667	22.9% 21.5% 24.3%	6 735 3 261 585	9.6% 13.9% 21.4%	18 199 4 844 729	26.0% 20.6% 26.6%	58 354 19 993 2 622	83.4% 85.1% 95.7%	17 664 6 313 439	78.1% 86.9% 150.5%	3.0% (23.3%) 66.0%
Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges	3 883 3 552 1 067	3 883 3 552 1 067	138	3.9%			-	: :	5 018 (49) 766	129.2% (1.4%) 71.7%	5 018 90 766	129.2% 2.5% 71.7%	:	:	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)
Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	13 505 1 724 4 618 2 128	13 505 2 003 7 410 2 128	3 705 922 3 018 180	27.4% 53.5% 65.3% 8.5%	3 378 418 2 798	25.0% 24.2% 60.6%	3 160 (156) (107) 117	23.4% (7.8%) (1.4%) 5.5%	3 483 287 1 839 515	25.8% 14.3% 24.8% 24.2%	13 725 1 470 7 548 822	101.6% 73.4% 101.9% 38.6%	2 525 188 3 880 442	86.2% 102.0% 134.7% 59.7%	37.9% 52.6% (52.6%) 16.7%
Other expenditure Losses  Surplus/(Deficit)	10 355 0 (8 158)	10 210	2 644	25.5%	3 014	29.1%	(125)	(1.2%)	766 2 (12 906)	7.5%	6 299 2 (812)	61.7%	3 877 - (8 467)	68.8%	(80.2%) (100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di- Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	22 085	17 238	2 866	13.0%	2747	12.4%	1 528	8.9%	1 879 -	10.9%	9 020	52.3%	6 153	43.3%	(69.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 927	6 880	4 314		19 337		(4 416)		(11 028)		8 208		(2 314)		
Taxation Communication	40.007		4.014	-	10.007	-	(4.44/)		(44.000)		0.000	-	(0.044)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	13 927	6 880	4 314		19 337		(4 416)		(11 028)		8 208		(2 314)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 927	6 880	4 314	-	19 337		(4 416)		(11 028)		8 208	-	(2 314)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 927	6 880	4 314		19 337		(4 416)		(11 028)		8 208	-	(2 314)		-

						201	9/20						20	18/19	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 392	17 345	1 613	6.6%	2 746	11.3%	1 602	9.2%	899	5.2%	6 860	39.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	22 085	17 038	1 613	7.3%	2 746	12.4%	1 465	8.6%	899	5.3%	6 723	39.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
District Municipality			-	-				-	-				-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HF			-	-				-	-				-	-	_
Transfers recognised - capital	22 085	17 038	1 613	7.3%	2 746	12.4%	1 465	8.6%	899	5.3%	6 723	39.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-		-	_		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	, ,
Internally generated funds	2 307	307	-	-			136	44.4%	-		136	44.4%	-	-	_
,,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	24 392	17 345	1 613	6.6%	2 746	11.3%	1 602	9.2%	899	5.2%	6 860	39.5%			(100.0%)
Municipal governance and administration	2 107	107				-				-			_	_	(
Executive and Council	2 107		_								_				
Finance and administration	2 107	107		_				_	_			_		_	_
Internal audit				_				_	_			_		_	_
Community and Public Safety	200	200	_	_			136	68.1%	_		136	68.1%	_	_	_
Community and Social Services	200	200					136	68.1%			136	68.1%			
Sport And Recreation	200	200	_				-	-			-	00.170			
Public Safety				_				_	_			_		_	_
Housing				_				_	_			_		_	_
Health															
Economic and Environmental Services	8 038	8 038	1 613	20.1%	2 746	34.2%	1 465	18.2%	899	11.2%	6 723	83.6%	_	_	(100.0%)
Planning and Development														_	(
Road Transport	8 038	8 038	1 613	20.1%	2 746	34.2%	1 465	18.2%	899	11.2%	6 723	83.6%		_	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection						-		-	-					_	(100.010)
Trading Services	14 047	9 000	_	_				_	_			_	_	_	_
Energy sources				_				_	_			_		_	_
Water Management	14 047	9 000						_	_		_		_		
Waste Water Management		, , , ,						_	_				-	_	-
Waste Management								_	_		_		_		
Other			_					_					_	_	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	laet	First C	Quarter	Second		Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date		Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation	-	budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	29 615	75 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	7 530	7 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	14 242							-			-	-		-
Other revenue	-	2 591	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	28 980	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	22 085	22 085	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(58 804)	(62 552)	(17 597)	29.9%	(15 536)	26.4%	(6 621)	10.6%		20.3%	(52 468)	83.9%	(17 664)	89.3%	(28.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(57 356)	(59 356)	(17 559)	30.6%	(15 532)	27.1%	(6 618)	11.2%		20.1%	(51 657)	87.0%	(17 223)	91.4%	(30.6%)
Finance charges	(1 067)	(1 067)		-		-		-	(766)	71.7%	(766)	71.7%		-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(380)	(2 128)	(38)	10.0%	(4)	1.0%	(3)	.1%			(45)	2.1%	(442)	65.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(29 189)	12 877	(17 597)	60.3%	(15 536)	53.2%	(6 621)	(51.4%)	(12 713)	(98.7%)	(52 468)	(407.5%)	(17 664)	89.3%	(28.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(4)	(0)	-			-			-		-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(4)	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(0)	(0)	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(17 345)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(17 345)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4)	(17 345)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(2)	(316)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(2)	(316)	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	0	0	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2)	(316)	-	-	-	-			-		-	-		-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(29 195)	(4 784)	(17 597)	60.3%	(15 536)	53.2%	(6 621)	138.4%	(12 713)	265.7%	(52 468)	1 096.7%	(17 664)	89.3%	(28.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 742	26 302	(17 077)		(17 597)	(74.1%)	(33 133)	(126.0%)		(151.1%)	(02 100)	. 070.770	(36 558)		8.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(5 453)	21 518	(17 597)	322.7%	(33 133)	607.6%	(39 755)	(184.7%)		(243.8%)	(52 468)	(243.8%)	(54 222)	89.3%	(3.2%)
Outerouter coperations at the year CHE.	(3 433)	21310	(17 397)	322.776	(33 133)	007.076	(37 733)	(104.770)	(32 400)	(243.070)	(32 400)	(243.070)	(34 222)	07.370	(3.2.70)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(854)	(46.9%)	22	1.2%	171	9.4%	2 484	136.3%	1 823	13.3%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	408	17.2%	8	.3%	181	7.6%	1 780	74.9%	2 377	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	53	.9%	5	.1%	163	2.9%	5 477	96.1%	5 697	41.4%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	170	10.4%	14	.8%	165	10.1%	1 285	78.7%	1 633	11.9%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	311	14.0%	23	1.0%	166	7.5%	1 715	77.4%	2 215	16.1%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-			-		-		-	-	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	87	.6%	71	.5%	847	6.2%	12 741	92.7%	13 746	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	95	10.1%	0		102	10.7%	751	79.2%	949	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	160	5.3%	4	.1%	85	2.8%	2 784	91.8%	3 032	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	(168)	(1.7%)	67	.7%	660	6.8%	9 205	94.3%	9 765	71.0%	-	-		-
Other	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	87	.6%	71	.5%	847	6.2%	12 741	92.7%	13 746	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity							-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-				-	-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

С	OI	nt	act	D	etai	ils

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Action)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	0/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iaet	First C	Duarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Duarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												,		,	
Operating Revenue Property rates	<b>59 941</b> 11 303	56 307 7 639	5 026 1 593	8.4% 14.1%	9 908 834	16.5% 7.4%	4 140 788	7.4% 10.3%	5 544 803	9.8% 10.5%	24 618 4 018		2 043 712	68.4% 241.4%	171.4% 12.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalition revenue Service charges - santalition revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	9 610 2 785 2 251 1 895	3 806 3 533 4 131 1 986	1 575 674 708 318	16.4% 24.2% 31.4% 16.8%	6 280 1 445 802 370	65.4% 51.9% 35.6% 19.5%	1 433 956 553 280	37.7% 27.1% 13.4% 14.1%	1 761 1 819 669 329	46.3% 51.5% 16.2% 16.6%	11 049 4 894 2 732 1 298	138.5% 66.1%	1 873 (1 424) 460 297	118.9% 53.9% 81.5% 64.7%	(227.7%) 45.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment interest earned - external investments interest earned - outstanding deblors Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfelts Licences and poemits	2 194 250 - - 124	2 194 250	152	6.9%	170 - - - -	7.7%	125	5.7%	107 - - - - 1	4.9%	554 - - - - 1	25.2%	117 - - - - 3	29.4%	-
Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	53 29 450 26	29 450 35 2 000	6	24.0%	. 7	25.2%	4	11.4%	54 1	2% 3.2%	54 18	2% 50.7%	- 6	48.2% 756.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges	72 954 27 008 3 215 5 882 17 686	69 408 28 997 3 215 5 886 11 186	10 842 5 707 801 4 20	14.9% 21.1% 24.9% .1%	12 465 6 068 772 - 600	17.1% 22.5% 24.0% - 3.4%	11 240 6 255 745 - 608	16.2% 21.6% 23.2% - 5.4%	9 238 6 384 733 2 455	13.3% 22.0% 22.8% - 4.1%	43 786 24 414 3 051 6 1 683	84.2% 94.9% .1%	11 049 5 237 722 272 2 303 0	70.6% 99.4% 99.3% 5.0% 34.7%	1.5% (99.2%)
Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Other exempliture	8 220 1 379 2 942 - 6 621	8 220 1 391 3 472 - 7 042	500 363 1 471 1 977	6.1% 26.3% 50.0% - 29.9%	1 019 422 1 342 2 243	12.4% 30.6% 45.6% - 33.9%	361 510 - 2 761	25.9% 14.7% - 39.2%	111 184 48 - 1 320	1.4% 13.2% 1.4%	1 630 1 330 3 372 - 8 300	95.6% 97.1%	56 115 35 389 1 918	76.5% 100.7% 80.4% 99.5% 102.6%	59.3% 36.8% (100.0%)
Losses		7 042		21.770	- 2243	33.770	- 2701	- 37.270	- 1 320	- 10.730		- 117.770	1710	102.070	(31.270)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 013)	(13 101)	(5 817)		(2 557)		(7 100)		(3 694)		(19 168)		(9 006)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - alf)	7 480 - -	7 480	-	-	-			1 1 1	-	-	-	-	-	25.7%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 533)	(5 621)	(5 817)		(2 557)		(7 100)		(3 694)		(19 168)		(9 006)		
Taxation															
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 533)	(5 621)	(5 817)		(2 557)		(7 100)		(3 694)		(19 168)		(9 006)		
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 533)	(5 621)	(5 817)	-	(2 557)		(7 100)		(3 694)	-	(19 168)	-	(9 006)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-								-						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 533)	(5 621)	(5 817)		(2 557)		(7 100)		(3 694)		(19 168)		(9 006)		

						201							201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	12 480	12 480	3 780	30.3%	5 360	43.0%	1 145	9.2%	2 135	17.1%	12 419	99.5%	3 048	257.5%	(30.0%)
National Government	12 480	12 480	3 780	30.3%	5 360	43.0%	1 145	9.2%		17.1%	12 419	99.5%	3 048	257.5%	(30.0%)
Provincial Government	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_		
District Municipality	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	12 480	12 480	3 780	30.3%	5 360	43.0%	1 145	9.2%	2 135	17.1%	12 419	99.5%	3 048	257.5%	(30.0%)
Borrowing	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Internally generated funds	_	_	_	_											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	12 480	12 480	3 780	30.3%	5 360	43.0%	1 145	9.2%	2 135	17.1%	12 419	99.5%	3 048	84.1%	(30.0%)
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive and Council	-		-			-	_				-	-	-		-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 480	7 480	3 079	41.2%	2 878	38.5%	782	10.4%	707	9.4%	7 445	99.5%	3 048	80.5%	(76.8%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	7 480	7 480	3 079	41.2%	2 878	38.5%	782	10.4%	707	9.4%	7 445	99.5%	3 048	80.5%	(76.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	5 000	701	14.0%	2 482	49.6%	363	7.3%	1 428	28.6%	4 975	99.5%	-	97.2%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	5 000	5 000	701	14.0%	2 482	49.6%	363	7.3%	1 428	28.6%	4 975	99.5%	-	97.2%	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges				-			-	-		-			-	-	
Other revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(49 386)	(52 336)	(10 819)	21.9%	(11 865)	24.0%	(10 632)	20.3%	(8 781)	16.8%	(42 097)	80.4%	(8 473)	94.9%	3.6%
Suppliers and employees	(49 386)	(52 336)	(10 819)	21.9%	(11 865)	24.0%	(10 632)	20.3%	(8 781)	16.8%	(42 097)	80.4%	(8 084)	94.3%	8.6%
Finance charges				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	(389)	99.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(49 386)	(52 336)	(10 819)	21.9%	(11 865)	24.0%	(10 632)	20.3%	(8 781)	16.8%	(42 097)	80.4%	(8 473)	94.9%	3.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts				-		_	_	_				-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-										-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)									-				-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	12 025		(993)	(8.3%)	(7)	(.1%)	6		(1)		(995)	-	2		(127.5%)
Short term loans	-	-					-	-		-		-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12 025		(993)	(8.3%)	(7)	(.1%)	6	-	(1)	-	(995)	-	2	-	(127.5%)
Payments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-		-				-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	12 025		(993)	(8.3%)	(7)	(.1%)	6	-	(1)	-	(995)	-	2		(127.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 361)	(52 336)	(11 812)	31.6%	(11 872)	31.8%	(10 627)	20.3%	(8 781)	16.8%	(43 093)	82.3%	(8 472)	94.9%	3.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(37 301)	(32 330)	(36 232)	31.070	(48 044)	31.070	(59 916)	20.370	(70 543)	10.070	(36 232)	02.570	(6 083)	74.770	1 059.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(37 361)	(52 336)	(48 044)	128.6%	(59 916)	160.4%	(70 543)	134.8%		151.6%	(79 324)	151.6%	(14 554)	32.4%	
Casticasti equivarents at the year effu.	(37 301)	(52 330)	(40 044)	120.0%	(24 410)	100.476	(70 543)	134.076	(79 324)	131.0%	(19 324)	131.0%	(14 554)	32.476	443.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 622	2.4%	1 555	2.3%	1 355	2.0%	62 092	93.2%	66 624	95.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	133	4.2%	132	4.2%	18	.6%	2 904	91.1%	3 187	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 755	2.5%	1 687	2.4%	1 373	2.0%	64 996	93.1%	69 811	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	59	2.0%	64	2.2%	78	2.7%	2 661	93.0%	2 862	4.1%	-	-	-	
Commercial	201	2.9%	207	3.0%	203	2.9%	6 373	91.3%	6 984	10.0%	-	-	-	
Households	1 363	2.4%	1 283	2.3%	1 074	1.9%	53 058	93.4%	56 778	81.3%	-	-		-
Other	133	4.2%	132	4.2%	18	.6%	2 904	91.1%	3 187	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 755	2.5%	1 687	2.4%	1 373	2.0%	64 996	93.1%	69 811	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 871	2.3%	-		1874	2.3%	79 049	95.5%	82 794	89.8%
Bulk Water	1	-	72	1.8%	-		4 013	98.2%	4 087	4.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-			-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-			-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-			-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	90	5.7%	329	20.9%	37	2.3%	1 119	71.1%	1 575	1.7%
Auditor-General	30	.9%	28	.8%	29	.8%	3 334	97.5%	3 421	3.7%
Other	21	6.2%	1	.2%	23	6.8%	294	86.9%	338	.4%
Total	2 012	2.2%	430	.5%	1 962	2.1%	87 809	95.2%	92 214	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molanle	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	68 802 6 422	<b>72 566</b> 6 422	20 996 4 656	30.5% 72.5%	9 151 (2)	13.3%	9 863	13.6%	3 968 (3)	5.5%	43 979 4 649	60.6% 72.4%	5 939 (34)	70.9% 60.2%	(33.2%) (91.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalitor revenue Service charges - santalitor revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	14 660 3 797 2 446 1 114	17 936 3 960 3 712 1 954	3 373 331 772 150	23.0% 8.7% 31.6% 13.5%	2 315 732 513 258	15.8% 19.3% 21.0% 23.2%	462 1 120 745 360	2.6% 28.3% 20.1% 18.4%	2 223 637 496 262	12.4% 16.1% 13.4% 13.4%	8 373 2 821 2 527 1 030	46.7% 71.2% 68.1% 52.7%	2 971 1 279 749 344	84.2% 76.1% 88.9% 47.1%	(25.2%) (50.2%) (33.8%) (23.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, penalisies and forfelts	647 342 1 173 - 27	647 342 1 558 - 620	104 30 349 -	16.0% 8.7% 29.8% 47.2%	67 202 310 -	10.4% 59.2% 26.4%	118 49 369	18.2% 14.5% 23.7%	64 16 249	9.9% 4.6% 16.0%	353 297 1 277 - 16	54.5% 87.0% 82.0% - 2.5%	93 35 329 - 30	32.2% 43.4% 102.5%	(30.7%) (55.1%) (24.4%) - (100.0%)
First, penalists and invites Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	342 1 124 29 729 3 734 3 245	342 1 124 29 729 975 3 245	32 213 10 808 166	9.3% 18.9% 36.4% 4.4%	42 150 4 331 230	12.2% 13.4% 14.6% 6.2%	5 193 6 349 95	1.5% 17.1% 21.4% 9.7%	- - - 24	2.4%	78 555 21 488 514	23.0% 49.4% 72.3% 52.7%	21 - 10 109 4	69.0% - 78.7% 138.5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) - (100.0%) (78.4%) (100.0%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment	67 011 29 592 2 781 505 8 233	66 990 30 535 2 920 4 223 8 233	13 827 6 894 724 253	20.6% 23.3% 26.0% 50.2%	10 880 5 104 464 638	16.2% 17.2% 16.7% 126.3%	13 199 7 746 727 674	19.7% 25.4% 24.9% 16.0%	<b>7 901</b> 5 132 580 458	11.8% 16.8% 19.9% 10.9%	45 807 24 875 2 495 2 023	68.4% 81.5% 85.4% 47.9%	9 847 6 557 700 88	49.2% 87.5% 101.4% 55.0%	(19.8%) (21.7%) (17.2%) 422.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contraded services Transfers and subsidies	1 806 8 767 1 816 1 015 3 890	1 054 8 767 1 637 1 015	472 147 175 604 1 687	26.1% 1.7% 9.6% 59.5% 43.4%	597 148 157 451 664	33.1% 1.7% 8.7% 44.5% 17.1%	456 233 329 536 590	43.2% 2.7% 20.1% 52.8%	99 223 377 397	9.4% 13.7% 37.1%	1 624 527 885 1 968 3 337	154.0% 6.0% 54.1% 193.9%	181 76 244 720 (151)	71.2% 36.3% 63.4% 50.8% (603.7%)	(45.4%) (100.0%) (8.5%) (47.6%) (362.7%)
Other expenditure	8 606	8 606	2 872	33.4%	2 657	30.9%	1 909	22.2%	634	7.4%	8 073	93.8%	1 432	65.4%	(55.7%)
Losses	0	0					•			<u> </u>		-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 791	5 576	7 169		(1 729)		(3 336)		(3 932)		(1 828)		(3 907)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di- Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	14 756 1 150	13 107 1 150	4 850	32.9%	5 280 - -	35.8%	-		-	-	10 130	77.3%		59.6%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 697	19 834	12 019		3 551		(3 336)		(3 932)		8 302		(3 907)		
Taxation Communication	47/00	40.000	40.010	-	2.554		(0.000)		. (0.000)				/n com		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	17 697	19 834	12 019		3 551		(3 336)		(3 932)		8 302		(3 907)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 697	19 834	12 019	-	3 551	-	(3 336)	-	(3 932)		8 302	-	(3 907)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 697	19 834	12 019	-	3 551		(3 336)	-	(3 932)		8 302	-	(3 907)	-	-

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	<b>16 005</b> 15 905	<b>14 807</b> 14 257	<b>707</b> 707	4.4% 4.4%	1 555 1 555	9.7% 9.8%	113 113	.8%	3 370 3 370	22.8% 23.6%	<b>5 746</b> 5 746	38.8% 40.3%	<b>11 512</b> 11 512		(70.7%) (70.7%)
District Municipality															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI- Transfers recognised - capital	100 16 005	14 257	707	4.4%	1 555	9.7%	113	.8%	3 370	23.6%	5 746	40.3%	11 512	53.7%	(70.7%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	-	550	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure Functional	16 005	14 807	707	4.4%	1 555	9.7%	5 250	35.5%	3 370	22.8%	10 882	73.5%	11 512	53.7%	(70.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	100	100	-	-	-	-	5 136	5 136.5%	-	-	5 136	5 136.5%	-	-	-
Executive and Council Finance and administration	-	100	-	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-
Finance and administration Internal audit	100	100		-		-	5 136	5 136.5%	-	-	5 136	5 136.5%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Salety  Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-		1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-			-	-				-	-	-
Public Safety					-		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Housing		-		-			-	-	-					-	-
Health	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 475	8 977			1 409	14.9%					1 409	15.7%	3 986		(100.0%)
Planning and Development	9 475	8 977	_		1 409	14.9%					1 409	15.7%	3 986		(100.0%)
Road Transport	7415			_	1407	14.770	_	_	_		1 407	10.770	3 700	110.770	(100.070)
Environmental Protection	_			-			_	_	_	_			_	-	-
Trading Services	6 430	5 730	707	11.0%	147	2.3%	113	2.0%	3 370	58.8%	4 337	75.7%	7 525	28.6%	(55.2%)
Energy sources	5 980	5 280	707	11.8%	147	2.5%	113	2.1%	3 370	63.8%	4 337	82.1%	4 996	27.3%	(32.5%)
Water Management	150	150	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	2 529	32.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	150	150	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2019/20								2018/19						
	Bud	First C	luarter	Second		Third C	Duarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth		1	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
		3		appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	(0)	86 670	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	(0)	6 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	27 562						-					-		
Other revenue	-	6 953	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	29 729	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	16 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 253)	(54 514)	(13 573)	23.3%	(10 240)	17.6%	(12 520)	23.0%	(7 442)	13.7%	(43 774)	80.3%	(9 755)	55.3%	(23.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(52 556)	(53 459)	(11 414)	21.7%	(8 979)	17.1%	(11 474)	21.5%	(6 947)	13.0%	(38 814)	72.6%	(9 725)	68.7%	(28.6%)
Finance charges	(1 806)	(1 054)	(472)	26.1%	(597)	33.1%	(456)	43.2%	(99)	9.4%	(1 624)	154.0%	(181)	71.2%	(45.4%)
Transfers and grants	(3 890)		(1 687)	43.4%	(664)	17.1%	(590)	-	(397)	-	(3 337)	-	151	(612.2%)	(362.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(58 253)	32 157	(13 573)	23.3%	(10 240)	17.6%	(12 520)	(38.9%)	(7 442)	(23.1%)	(43 774)	(136.1%)	(9 755)	55.3%	(23.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															1
Receipts	(414)	2 304	43	(10.5%)		-	(107)	(4.6%)	107	4.6%	43	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	`. 1	3 245		, , , ,			(,		-	-			_		,
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	- 1		-				_	_		-			_		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	107	(420)	-				(107)	25.4%	107	(25.4%)			_		(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(521)	(521)	43	(8.3%)				-	-		43	(8.3%)	-	-	
Payments	- 1	(14 707)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	· -	-	-	- 1
Capital assets	- [	(14 707)	-	-		-		-		-		-			
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(414)	(12 402)	43	(10.5%)	-	-	(107)	.9%	107	(.9%)	43	(.3%)	,	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(627)	399	-	-	-	-	633	158.8%	(633)	(158.8%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans		(226)	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(627)	624	-			-	633	101.4%	(633)	(101.4%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '-		-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(627)	399	-	-			633	158.8%	(633)	(158.8%)		-			(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(59 294)	20 153	(13 529)	22.8%	(10 240)	17.3%	(11 993)	(59.5%)	(7 968)	(39.5%)	(43 731)	(217.0%)	(9 755)	55.3%	(18.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 837	2 591	8 158	212.6%	(6 999)	(182.4%)	(18 014)	(695.4%)	(31 079)	(1 199.7%)	8 158	314.9%	(15 512)	318.6%	100.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(55 456)	22 744	(9 076)	16.4%	(16 079)	29.0%	(28 898)	(127.1%)	(41 170)	(181.0%)	(41 170)		(23 461)	37.2%	
Outerouter equivalence of the city of city.	(33 430)	22 /44	(7 070)	10.476	(10 0/7)	27.070	(20 070)	(127.170)	(41 170)	(101.070)	(41 170)	(101.070)	(23 401)	31.276	73.376

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	350	1.8%	363	1.8%	290	1.5%	18 863	94.9%	19 867	31.4%	-	-	89	.49
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 258	14.9%	667	7.9%	621	7.4%	5 882	69.8%	8 428	13.3%	-	-	33	.4%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	302	3.8%	214	2.7%	175	2.2%	7 181	91.2%	7 872	12.4%	-	-	226	2.9%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	292	2.0%	239	1.6%	225	1.5%	14 211	94.9%	14 967	23.6%	-	-	577	3.9%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	159	1.8%	133	1.5%	127	1.5%	8 197	95.1%	8 616	13.6%	-	-	446	5.2%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	24	1.4%	13	.7%	6	.3%	1 698	97.5%	1 741	2.7%	-	-	1	.1%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-		
Other	27	1.4%	25	1.3%	24	1.3%	1 794	96.0%	1 870	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 414	3.8%	1 653	2.6%	1 468	2.3%	57 827	91.3%	63 362	100.0%			1 371	2.2%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	171	28.0%	115	18.8%	79	12.9%	246	40.3%	610	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	712	14.8%	432	9.0%	366	7.6%	3 295	68.6%	4 805	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 418	2.6%	975	1.8%	865	1.6%	51 345	94.0%	54 603	86.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	113	3.4%	132	3.9%	159	4.7%	2 941	87.9%	3 344	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 414	3.8%	1 653	2.6%	1 468	2.3%	57 827	91.3%	63 362	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 623	2.0%	1 206	1.5%	1 456	1.8%	77 504	94.8%	81 790	78.8%
Bulk Water	70	34.0%	85	41.6%	0	.1%	50	24.3%	206	.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6742	37.0%	1 021	5.6%	433	2.4%	10 010	55.0%	18 207	17.5%
Auditor-General	39	1.1%	29	.8%	31	.9%	3 469	97.2%	3 567	3.4%
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 474	8.2%	2 342	2.3%	1 920	1.9%	91 033	87.7%	103 769	100.0%

С	OI	nt	act	D	etai	ils

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr Radiile Jacob Shuping	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	daet	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 9	Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	107 252 13 835	107 252 13 835	8 325 1 373	7.8% 9.9%	25 970 5 560	24.2% 40.2%			19 699 (16)	18.4% (.1%)	<b>53 994</b> 6 917	<b>50.3%</b> 50.0%	318	51.8% 73.5%	6 103.0% 159.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - suater revenue Service charges - santiation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	19 317 14 268 4 688 1 944	19 317 14 268 4 688 1 944	2 496 2 473 997 86	12.9% 17.3% 21.3% 4.4%	5 353 5 795 2 629 917	27.7% 40.6% 56.1% 47.2%			8 343 6 767 2 177 908	43.2% 47.4% 46.4% 46.7%	16 192 15 034 5 804 1 910	83.8% 105.4% 123.8% 98.3%	(363) - - 339	44.3% 39.7% 50.6% 87.4%	(2 397.9%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 167.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 238 4 1 708	10 238 4 1 708	113 107 18	1.1% 2 488.8% 1.1%	350 9 0	3.4% 203.1%			379 1 894	3.7% 12.4% 52.4%	843 116 912	8.2% 2.704.2% 53.4%	0	4.4% - 53.0%	217 969.0% (100.0%) (100.0%)
Dividends received Fines, penallies and forfeits Licences and permits Agency services	14 1 206 0	14 1 206 0	-	-	-	-			1 1	7.8% .1%	1 1	7.8% .1%	- - 0	92.5% .1% 400 000.0%	(100.0%) 382.7%
Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	38 429 1 601 (0)	38 429 1 601 (0)	545 118	1.4% 7.4% -	5 238 119	13.6% 7.4%	-	-	(395) 638 -	(1.0%) 39.9% -	5 388 875	14.0% 54.7%	347	63.8% 97.7%	(100.0%) 83.7%
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment	103 385 39 110 2 683 1	99 609 35 641 2 683 1	12 990 7 635 699 24	12.6% 19.5% 26.1% 4 129.7%	30 877 15 113 1 395 104	29.9% 38.6% 52.0% 17.819.8%			31 700 18 312 1 410 35	31.8% 51.4% 52.5% 6.025.4%	75 566 41 060 3 504 164	75.9% 115.2% 130.6% 27 974.9%	10 852 2 577 861	55.1% 47.8% 101.2% 22.7%	192.1% 610.7% 63.8% (100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials	16 675 1 444 21 842	16 675 1 044 20 842	17 21	1.2% .1%	989 7 888	68.5% 36.1%		-	198 900	19.0% 4.3%	1 204 8 809	115.3% 42.3%	31 758 20	47.8% 43.1% 110 000.0%	537.7% 18.7% (100.0%)
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure	12 473 1 744 7 414	13 012 1 630 8 082	3 064 769 760	24.6% 44.1% 10.2%	3 194 3 2 191	25.6% .1% 29.5%			4 951 270 5 623	38.1% 16.6% 69.6%	11 210 1 042 8 574	86.1% 63.9% 106.1%	1 668 1 214 3 724	60.6% 356.2% 138.5%	196.9% (77.7%) 51.0%
Losses	0			-								-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dit Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	3 866 17 389 0	7 643 17 389 0 0	(4 664)	-	(4 906)	-			(12 001)		(21 572)	-	(10 534)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 255	25 032	(4 664)		(4 906)				(12 001)		(21 572)		(10 534)		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 255	25 032	(4 664)	-	(4 906)	•		•	(12 001)		(21 572)	-	(10 534)	-	-
Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 255	25 032	(4 664)	-	(4 906)	•			(12 001)		(21 572)	-	(10 534)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 255	25 032	(4 664)	-	(4 906)		-		(12 001)		(21 572)	-	(10 534)	-	

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	<b>19 889</b> 19 889	36 103 36 103	4 072 4 072	20.5% 20.5%	<b>9 631</b> 9 631	48.4% 48.4%			1 984 1 984	5.5% 5.5%	<b>15 688</b> 15 688	<b>43.5%</b> 43.5%	6 448 6 448	106.3% 107.7% 104.3%	(69.2%) (69.2%)
District Municipality	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	104.3%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI Transfers recognised - capital	19 889	36 103	4 072	20.5%	9 631	48.4%	-	-	1 984	5.5%	15 688	43.5%	6 448	106.3%	(69.2%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	=			-	-	-	-
One that Free and the or Free all and	19 889	36 103	4 072	20.5%	9 631				1 984	5.5%	15 688	43.5%	6 448	106.3%	((0.00)
Capital Expenditure Functional Municipal governance and administration	19 889	36 103	4 0 / 2	20.5%	9 63 1	48.4%		-	1 984	5.5%	15 688	43.5%	6 448	106.3%	(69.2%)
Executive and Council						-								-	
Finance and administration									-						
Internal audit				_				_	_	_		_	_		_
Community and Public Safety	600	600			407	67.8%	_	-	-	-	407	67.8%	-	-	
Community and Social Services	600	600			407	67.8%	-	_	_	_	407	67.8%	-		
Sport And Recreation	-	-				-		_	-	_	_	-	-		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 000	8 000	403	5.0%	745	9.3%	-	-	464	5.8%	1 613	20.2%	6 448	119.9%	(92.8%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 000	8 000	403	5.0%	745	9.3%	-	-	464	5.8%	1 613	20.2%	6 448	119.9%	(92.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 289	27 503	3 669	32.5%	8 479	75.1%	-	-	1 520	5.5%	13 668	49.7%	-	90.9%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	1 110	1 110	-			-	-	-	464	41.8%	464	41.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	8 6 7 9	24 893	3 669	42.3%	8 479	97.7%	-	-	1 056	4.2%	13 204	53.0%	-	104.3%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	0	0		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	1 500	1 500	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands								-		-		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	102 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	11 402		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	29 693	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	6 805		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	36 950		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest	17 389		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Dividends													-		
Payments	(83 784)	(80 408)	(12 480)	14.9%	(28 643)	34.2%	-		(30 661)	38.1%	(71 783)	89.3%	(10 036)	62.8%	205.5%
Suppliers and employees	(82 079)	(78 778)	(11 711)	14.3%	(28 643)	34.9%	-	-	(30 391)	38.6%	(70 744)	89.8%	(8 911)	57.6%	241.0%
Finance charges	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 705)	(1 630)	(769)	45.1%	-	-	-	-	(270)	16.6%	(1 039)	63.8%	(1 125)	348.9%	(76.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 455	(80 408)	(12 480)	(67.6%)	(28 643)	(155.2%)	-		(30 661)	38.1%	(71 783)	89.3%	(10 036)	62.8%	205.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 623)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)  Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(113)			-		-	-	-		-	-	-	- (0.400)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables  Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(113)										-		(8 623)		(100.0%)
Payments	_	_		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	_	_
Capital assets							-	-	-	-			-		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(113)	-	-		*			-	-	-		-	(8 623)	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(827)	889	-	-	11	(1.3%)	(11)	(1.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-			÷		-	-		-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Payments	(827)	889		-	11	(1.3%)	(11)	(1.2%)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(827)	889	-		11	(1.3%)	(11)	(1.2%)	-			-		-	-
								(1.270)							
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 515	(79 519)	(12 480)	(71.3%)	(28 632)	(163.5%) (47 999 007.7%)	(11) (41 112)	(158 121 165.4%)	(30 661)	38.6% (158 160 726.9%)	(71 783)	90.3%	(18 659)	56.8% 19 653 876.9%	64.3% 1.501.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47.545	0	(40,400)	(74 00/)	(12 480)		. ,		. ,		(74 700)		(2 567)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 515	(79 519)	(12 480)	(71.3%)	(41 112)	(234.7%)	(41 122)	51.7%	(71 783)	90.3%	(71 783)	90.3%	(36 915)	41.2%	94.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-					-	-	-					
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial						-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	174 106 31 967	180 093 37 899	68 512 35 181	<b>39.4%</b> 110.1%	(3)				8 (28)	(.1%)	68 518 35 150	38.0% 92.7%	17 657 158	67.4% (1.9%)	(100.0%) (117.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - santiation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	43 063 26 266 6 152 4 684	43 063 26 266 6 152 4 684	8 394 6 049 1 278 820	19.5% 23.0% 20.8% 17.5%	67 30 5 4	.2% .1% .1%	-	- - -	1	- - -	8 462 6 079 1 283 824	19.6% 23.1% 20.9% 17.6%	9 779 (1 409) 2 324 1 764	90.7% 64.3% 149.9% 74.7%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	510 300 1 100	510 300 1 100	129 61 (1 120)	25.2% 20.2% (101.8%)	10	3.2%	-	-	2	.5%	131 70 (1 120)	25.7% 23.5% (101.8%)	(1 269) 99 114	(201.0%) 106.1% 118.0%	(100.2%) (100.0%) (100.0%)
Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences and permits Agency services	3 836 129 490	3 892 129 490	80 5 123	2.1% 3.7% 25.1%	(21) (29) 32	(.6%) (22.8%) 6.6%	-	-	4 1	.1%	63 (24) 155	1.6% (18.4%) 31.7%	26 15 119	86.4% 231.0% 32.3%	(84.4%) (94.5%) (100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	54 666 914 29	54 666 914 29	17 455 58	31.9% 6.4%	(100)	(.2%)		-	(0) 28 -	3.1%	17 355 89	31.7% 9.7%	6 900 (963)	60.9% (77.0%)	(100.0%) (102.9%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment	196 456 69 014 5 428 7 574	185 249 66 091 5 149 14 665	8 277 5 183 405	4.2% 7.5% 7.5%	46 984 10 561 878	23.9% 15.3% 16.2%		-	17 832 10 048 813	9.6% 15.2% 15.8%	73 094 25 792 2 095	39.5% 39.0% 40.7%	50 540 14 389 1 284 11 930	71.6% 73.6% 81.3% 78.9%	(64.7%) (30.2%) (36.7%) (100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials	11 018 6 659 62 320 5 208	13 167 6 659 45 844 5 208	10 284 1 337	.1% .5% 25.7%	25 24 871 3 693	.4% 39.9% 70.9%	-	-	55 3 396 137	.8% 7.4% 2.6%	91 28 551 5 168	1.4% 62.3% 99.2%	4 998 9 719 863	429.2% 84.0% 42.8%	(98.9%) (65.1%) (84.1%)
Confracted services Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure	17 635 - 11 591	16 699 - 11 757	287 772	1.6% - 6.7%	4 880 2 076	27.7% - 17.9%		-	2 654 - 729	15.9% - 6.2%	7 821 - 3 576	46.8% - 30.4%	5 484 - 1 873	41.0% - 59.4%	(51.6%) - (61.1%)
Losses	у	9		-		-				-		-			-
Surplus/(Deficit)  Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dir	(22 350) 33 532	(5 156) 33 532	60 235 6 643	19.8%	(46 987)				(17 824)		(4 576) 6 643	19.8%	(32 883)	(4.400)	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (wait / Prov and up Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	33 532 0 0	33 532 0 0	6 643	19.8%	-	-			-	-	6 643	19.8%	(328)	(1.1%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	11 182	28 376	66 878		(46 987)				(17 824)		2 067		(33 211)		
Taxation	11 182	28 376	66 878	-	(46 987)	-			(17 824)		2 067	-	(22.244)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	11 182	28 3/6	66 8/8		(46 987)				(17 824)		2 067		(33 211)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	11 182	28 376	66 878	-	(46 987)	-		-	(17 824)	•	2 067	-	(33 211)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	11 182	28 376	66 878		(46 987)				(17 824)		2 067	-	(33 211)	-	

						201	9/20						20	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
												buuget		buuget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 781	39 781	3 035	7.6%	25 605	64.4%		-	-	-	28 640	72.0%	-	32.8%	-
National Government	29 571	29 571	3 035	10.3%	25 069	84.8%	-	-	-	-	28 104	95.0%	-	32.7%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,Hi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 571	29 571	3 035	10.3%	25 069	84.8%		-	-	-	28 104	95.0%	-	32.7%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 210	10 210	-	-	535	5.2%	-	-	-	-	535	5.2%	-	53 597.2%	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	39 781	39 781	3 035	7.6%	25 605	64.4%			-	-	28 640	72.0%		32.8%	-
Municipal governance and administration	10 210	10 210	-	-	535	5.2%			-	-	535	5.2%	-	74 211.5%	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	10 210	10 210	-	-	535	5.2%		-	-	-	535	5.2%	-	74 211.5%	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 875.0%)	-
Community and Social Services	1 050	1 050	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 875.0%)	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 720	3 720	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	59 183 591.7%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 720	3 720	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 183 591.7%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 801	24 801	3 035	12.2%	25 069	101.1%	-	-	-	-	28 104	113.3%	-	8.1%	-
Energy sources	9 924	9 924	3 035	30.6%	2 639	26.6%	-	-	-	-	5 674	57.2%	-	4.0%	-
Water Management	7 000	7 000	-	-	19 843	283.5%	-	-	-	-	19 843	283.5%	-	19.7%	-
Waste Water Management	7 877	7 877	-	-	2 588	32.9%	-	-	-	-	2 588	32.9%	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						20	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
		-		appropriation		appropriation		budget	· ·	budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		##########	
Property rates				-	-		_	_		_	-	-			
Service charges							_	_		_	_	_			
Other revenue				-							-				
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	0	0		-							-			16 913 800.0%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-								-		-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(177 648)	(157 202)	(8 305)	4.7%	(46 984)	26.4%	-	-	(17 832)	11.3%	(73 122)	46.5%	(36 790)	76.9%	(51.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(170 990)	(150 543)	(8 295)		(46 959)	27.5%	-	-	(17 777)	11.8%	(73 031)	48.5%	(31 792)		(44.1%)
Finance charges	(6 659)	(6 659)	(10)	.1%	(25)	.4%	-	-	(55)	.8%	(91)	1.4%	(4 998)	429.2%	(98.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(177 648)	(157 202)	(8 305)	4.7%	(46 984)	26.4%	-	-	(17 832)	11.3%	(73 122)	46.5%	(36 790)	76.8%	(51.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-			-					-		-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	7	-	(16)	(230.9%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	-	(16)	(230.9%)		-	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-		-			-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	7	-	(16)	(230.9%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(177 642)	(157 202)	(8 321)	4.7%	(46 984)	26.4%			(17 832)	11.3%	(73 137)	46.5%	(36 791)	76.8%	(51.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	249	249	13 195	5 304.9%	4874	1 959.4%	(42 111)	(16 930.1%)	(44 870)	(18 039.7%)	13 195	5 304.9%	(121 315)		(63.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(177 393)	(156 953)	4 874	(2.7%)	(42 111)		(42 111)	26.8%	(49 211)	31.4%		31.4%			(67.8%)
	(177 373)	(150 755)	1011	(27 ~ )	(42 111)	20.770	(42)	20.070	(47211)	31.470	(47211)	31.470	(132 701)	77.570	(07.070)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-					-	-	-					
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial						-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-		-				-	

Contact Details	
Municipal Manager	

Municipal Manager	Mr Piiet Papier	
Financial Manager	Ms CC 7FALAND	053 298 1810

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	1
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	59 652	66 600	18 031	30.2%	15 123	25.4%	27 299	41.0%	1 222	1.8%	61 675	92.6%	19 444	131.3%	(93.7%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - walter revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue		: : :							-	: : :	-			-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstandring deblors	85 500	900	452	90.4%	324	64.8%	364	40.4%	210	23.3%	1 350	149.9%	28 432	155.1% 209.1%	(100.0%) (51.5%)
Dividends received Fines, penalities and forfeits Licences and permits Agency services	350 3 618	1 000 3 618	300 1 701	85.8% 47.0%	264 780	75.5% 21.6%	- - 362	36.2%	395 306	39.5% 8.5%	1 321 2 788	132.1% 77.0%	- - - 666	- - - 107.6%	(100.0%) (54.1%)
Translers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	54 875 224	60 790 292	15 450 127	28.2% 56.9%	13 729 25	25.0% 11.1%	26 430 144	43.5% 49.3%	190 122 -	.3% 41.7%	55 799 418	91.8% 143.1%	18 315 4	131.5% 198.1%	(99.0%) 3 372.4%
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt Impairment	61 247 37 200 4 729	70 662 38 619 4 736	13 877 8 980 1 156	22.7% 24.1% 24.4%	12 455 5 827 695	20.3% 15.7% 14.7%	20 000 12 121 1 437	28.3% 31.4% 30.3%	17 283 13 214 1 611	24.5% 34.2% 34.0%	63 615 40 142 4 899	90.0% 103.9% 103.4%	20 175 9 354 991	105.2% 103.1% 97.0%	(14.3%) 41.3% 62.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases	2 000	2 000		-	1	-	1 202	60.1%	-	-	1 202	60.1%			-
Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure	1 780 1 971 368 13 199	2 515 8 176 450 14 166	602 767 295 2 078	33.8% 38.9% 80.3% 15.7%	680 2 363 34 2 856	38.2% 119.9% 9.2% 21.6%	515 1 673 179 2 874	20.5% 20.5% 39.7% 20.3%	417 445 - 1 595	16.6% 5.4% - 11.3%	2 214 5 248 508 9 403	88.0% 64.2% 112.8% 66.4%	597 2 231 4 151 2 851	184.0% 212.4% 128.1% 98.1%	(30.1%) (80.1%) (100.0%) (44.1%)
Losses				-		-			-	-		-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 595)	(4 062)	4 154		2 667		7 299		(16 060)		(1 940)		(731)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - alf)	3 434	4 154 335	2 952	86.0%	246	7.2%	956 - -	23.0%	-	-	4 154	100.0%		134.8%	: :
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 839	427	7 106		2 913		8 255		(16 060)		2 214		(731)		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 839	427	7 106	-	2 913	-	8 255		(16 060)	-	2 214	-	(731)		-
Attributable to minorities	1 839	421	/ 106		2913		8 255		(16 060)		2 2 1 4		(/31)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 839	427	7 106		2 913		8 255		(16 060)		2 214		(731)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 839	427	7 106	-	2 913		8 255		(16 060)	<u> </u>	2 214	-	(731)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
						201								18/19	
	Bud		First C		Second		Third C			Quarter		o Date		Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	900	1 350	292	32.4%	96	10.6%	173	12.8%	9	.7%	569	42.2%	2 350		(99.6%)
National Government	900	1 100	292	32.4%	113	12.6%	173	15.7%	9	.8%	587	53.4%			(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	190		(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_				-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_						
Transfers recognised - capital	900	1 100	292	32.4%	113	12.6%	173	15.7%	9	.8%	587	53.4%	190	-	(95.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	250	-	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(7.1%)	2 160	-	(100.0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	900	1 350	292	32.4%	96	10.6%	173	12.8%	9	.7%	569	42.2%	403	199.8%	(97.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	900	1 350	292	32.4%	96	10.6%	173	12.8%	9	.7%	569	42.2%	403	199.8%	(97.7%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Finance and administration	900	1 350	292	32.4%	96	10.6%	173	12.8%	9	.7%	569	42.2%	403	199.8%	(97.7%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Waste Management Other	-		-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	· .	-	-	-	-	-	· ·	-	-	1	· ·	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates									-	-	-	-			
Service charges							_	_		_		_			
Other revenue	-								-	-		-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(59 247)	(68 662)	(13 877)	23.4%	(12 455)	21.0%	(18 798)	27.4%		25.2%	(62 413)	90.9%	(16 024)	107.9%	7.9%
Suppliers and employees	(58 879)	(68 212)	(13 582)	23.1%	(12 421)	21.1%	(18 619)	27.3%	(17 283)	25.3%	(61 906)	90.8%	(16 024)	107.9%	7.9%
Finance charges	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(368)	(450)	(295)	80.3%	(34)	9.2%	(179)	39.7%		-	(508)	112.8%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(59 247)	(68 662)	(13 877)	23.4%	(12 455)	21.0%	(18 798)	27.4%	(17 283)	25.2%	(62 413)	90.9%	(16 024)	107.9%	7.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(13 862)	2 242	(6)		7		(2)	(.1%)	-	-	(2)	(.1%)	(140)		(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	, , , ,								-	_					, , , ,
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-								-	-		-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(13 862)	2 242	(6)		7	-	(2)	(.1%)	-	-	(2)	(.1%)	(140)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-			-				-	- 1
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 862)	2 242	(6)	-	7	-	(2)	(.1%)	-	-	(2)	(.1%)	(140)	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	85	85	(7)	(8.3%)					-	-	(7)	(8.3%)	-	-	
Short term loans	-					-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	85	85	(7)	(8.3%)			-	-		-	(7)	(8.3%)	-	-	-
Payments	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-		-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	85	85	(7)	(8.3%)	-	-	-	-			(7)	(8.3%)	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(73 024)	(66 335)	(13 890)	19.0%	(12 449)	17.0%	(18 800)	28.3%	(17 283)	26.1%	(62 422)	94.1%	(16 164)	108.3%	6.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(70 02 1)	,00 000)	12 249		(1 842)		(14 291)	20.070	(33 091)	20.170	12 249		(35 143)		(5.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(73 024)	(66 335)	(1 842)	2.5%	(14 291)	19.6%	(33 091)	49.9%		75.9%	(50 374)	75.9%	(51 307)		(1.8%)
Guartan copirarina at the year cita.	(73 024)	(00 333)	(1 042)	2.576	(14 271)	17.070	(33 071)	47.770	(30 374)	13.770	(30 374)	13.770	(31 307)	101.770	(1.070)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure					-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other	363	10.2%	354	10.0%	352	9.9%	2 478	69.9%	3 547	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	363	10.2%	354	10.0%	352	9.9%	2 478	69.9%	3 547	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	352	10.0%	352	10.0%	352	10.0%	2 478	70.1%	3 533	99.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	77.5%	3	18.6%	1	3.9%	-	-	14	.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	363	10.2%	354	10.0%	352	9.9%	2 478	69.9%	3 547	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-			-		-	-	-		
Loan repayments	-			-		-	-	-		
Trade Creditors	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total				-			-			

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: !KA!! GARIB (NC082) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	263 160 22 740	251 628 22 465	82 111 18 838	31.2% 82.8%	37 665 160	14.3% .7%	56 948 11	22.6%	20 028	8.0%	196 752 19 010	78.2% 84.6%	31 681 (36)	102.6% 94.1%	(36.8%) (100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	85 857 17 627 12 240 8 916	74 358 14 649 8 255 8 187	17 179 3 016 3 062 2 245	20.0% 17.1% 25.0% 25.2%	(3 874) 4 301 3 045 2 298	(4.5%) 24.4% 24.9% 25.8%	25 006 6 040 3 055 2 256	33.6% 41.2% 37.0% 27.6%	5 559 2 819 2 018 1 498	7.5% 19.2% 24.4% 18.3%	43 870 16 176 11 179 8 296	59.0% 110.4% 135.4% 101.3%	14 058 1 597 964 707	100.0% 87.7% 91.9% 92.7%	(60.5%) 76.5% 109.3% 111.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	385 217 20 738	176 220 12 726	151 533 1 445	39.2% 245.4% 7.0%	633 5 883 1 922	164.5% 2 711.2% 9.3%	90 (1 198) 1 968	51.2% (544.7%) 15.5%	71 6 727 1 314	40.4% 3 057.6% 10.3%	945 11 944 6 650	538.4% 5.429.3% 52.3%	(285) (3 710) 1 219	(173.6%) (20 232.7%) 134.4%	(124.9%) (281.3%) 7.8%
Fines, penalties and forfels Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue	62 670 210 92 398 1 100	(6) 40 210 109 189 1 160	10 0 35 500 132	16.9% : : 38.4% 12.0%	25 23 119 167	39.9% 25.0% 15.2%	24 - - 19 568 129	(392.8%) : 17.9% 11.1%	3 - (39) 60	(55.0%) - - - 5.1%	62 0 - 78 148 488	(1 034.9%) .7% 71.6% 42.0%	577 - 16 543 47	11 231.4% - - 111.7% 64.9%	(99.4%) - - (100.2%) 26.4%
Gains Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	257 895 114 158 6 728 13 811	277 296 114 723 7 185 13 811 3 180	38 969 28 186 1 402	15.1% 24.7% 20.8%	(16) 48 982 33 678 1 402	19.0% 29.5% 20.8%	65 482 27 661 1 579	23.6% 24.1% 22.0%	26 771 18 147 1 132	9.7% 15.8% 15.8%	(16) 180 204 107 673 5 516	65.0% 93.9% 76.8%	61 501 21 053 6 263	112.8% 109.6% 170.9% 20.6%	(56.5%) (13.8%) (81.9%)
Legice-bollor indicases impenimens Finance changes Bulk purchases Other Materials Contraded services Transfers and subsidies	18 625 62 522 4 218 14 876	10 487 61 479 8 146 13 617	219 3 4 446 4 320	1.2% - 105.4% 29.0%	11 234 4 147 4 340	60.3% 98.3% 29.2%	5 535 11 067 3 571 4 872	52.8% 18.0% 43.8% 35.8%	0 221 863 1 460	.4% 10.6% 10.7%	16 988 11 292 13 025 14 993	162.0% 18.4% 159.9% 110.1%	5 720 13 606 4 412 2 921	1 153.3% 80.6% 230.7% 143.5%	(100.0%) (98.4%) (80.5%) (50.0%)
Other expenditure Losses	22 955	44 667	392	1.7%	(5 818)	(25.3%)	11 196	25.1%	4 947	11.1%	10 717	24.0%	7 526	156.6%	(34.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 266	(25 668)	43 142		(11 318)		(8 534)		(6 743)		16 548		(29 820)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	31 295 -	14 395	266	.9%	-	-	14 663	101.9%	-	-	14 929 - -	103.7%	12 322	131.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 561	(11 273)	43 409		(11 318)		6 129		(6 743)		31 477		(17 498)		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 561	(11 273)	43 409		(11 318)		6 129		(6 743)		31 477		(17 498)	-	-
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 561	(11 273)	43 409		(11 318)		6 129		(6 743)		31 477	-	(17 498)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 561	(11 273)	43 409	-	(11 318)		6 129		(6 743)		31 477		(17 498)		

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	<b>21 295</b> 21 295	<b>16 101</b> 14 395	4 428 4 428	20.8% 20.8%	<b>40 090</b> 40 059	188.3% 188.1%	1 227 1 227	7.6% 8.5%	1 838 1 838	11.4% 12.8%	<b>47 583</b> 47 553	295.5% 330.3%	<b>11 510</b> 11 508	124.5% 126.9%	(84.0%) (84.0%)
District Municipality				-									2		(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi Transfers recognised - capital	21 295	14 395	4 428	20.8%	40 059	188.1%	1 227	8.5%	1 838	12.8%	47 553	330.3%	11 510	126.9%	(84.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	34 554	16 101	4 948	14.3%	85 013	246.0%	1 228	7.6%	1 838	11.4%	93 027	577.8%	11 510	124.5%	(84.0%)
Municipal governance and administration	3 259	1 706	520	15.9%	44 954	1 379.4%	1	.1%	-	-	45 474	2 665.8%	11 506	124.5%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	3 259	1 706	520	15.9%	44 954	1 379.4%	1	.1%	-	-	45 474	2 665.8%	11 506	124.5%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	872 200.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	872 200.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection													-	-	
Trading Services	31 295	14 395	4 428	14.2%	40 059	128.0%	1 227	8.5%	1 838	12.8%	47 553	330.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Energy sources	-	-	437	*	8 321	-	(351)	-	79	-	8 486	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	21 295	14 395	3 991	18.7%	31 738	149.0%	1 578	11.0%	1 760	12.2%	39 067	271.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	10 000	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	1 - 1

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	uarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	140 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	_	22 739	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Service charges Other revenue	-	114 548 2 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-			-	-		-		-		-		-	-	
Interest Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(244 083) (225 458) (18 625)	(259 461) (248 974) (10 487)	(38 757) (38 538) (219)	15.9% 17.1% 1.2%	(47 948) (36 714) (11 234)	19.6% 16.3% 60.3%	(63 014) (57 479) (5 535)	24.3% 23.1% 52.8%	(26 771) (26 771) (0)	10.3% 10.8%	(176 490) (159 502) (16 988)	68.0% 64.1% 162.0%	(61 501) (55 781) (5 720)	122.3% 114.4% 1 153.3%	(56.5%) (52.0%) (100.0%)
Transfers and grants  Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(244 083)	(119 209)	(38 757)	15.9%	(47 948)	19.6%	(63 014)	52.9%	(26 771)	22.5%	(176 490)	148.1%	(61 501)	122.3%	(56.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets	2 470		45 - - 45 - -	1.8% - - 1.8% -	(12 800) (12 800)	(518.3%) - (518.3%) -	13 105 - - 13 105 - -	- - - - - -	(18) - - (18) - - -		332 - - - 332 - -		87 - - 87 - -		(120.9%) - - (120.9%) - -
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	2 470	-	45	1.8%	(12 800)	(518.3%)	13 105	-	(18)	-	332	-	87	-	(120.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	(50)		(165)	328.2%	1 946	(3 876.1%)	(1 944) · ·	-	(0) - -	-	(163)	-	(6)	-	(98.6%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Payments  Repayment of borrowing	(50)		(165)	328.2%	1946	(3 876.1%)	(1 944) - -	-	(0)	-	(163)	-	(6)	-	(98.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(50)	-	(165)	328.2%	1 946	(3 876.1%)	(1 944)	-	(0)		(163)	-	(6)	-	(98.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(241 664) 539 (241 125)	(119 209) 539 (118 670)	(38 877) (1 659) (44 188)	16.1% (307.8%) 18.3%	(58 802) (46 935) (100 949)	24.3% (8 707.9%) 41.9%	(51 853) (99 140) (145 992)	43.5% (18 393.4%) 123.0%	(26 789) (147 112) (173 784)	22.5% (27 293.5%) 146.4%	(176 321) (1 659) (173 784)	147.9% (307.8%) 146.4%	(61 420) (194 611) (263 595)	122.3% (3.6%) 126.8%	(56.4%) (24.4%) (34.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	-			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-				-						
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity					-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mrs Anthanique F. Beukes	054 461 6437

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 9	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	<b>52 035</b> 7 541	<b>62 324</b> 9 715	18 878 2 901	36.3% 38.5%	12 049 943	23.2% 12.5%	18 620 9 220	<b>29.9%</b> 94.9%	35 002 131	56.2% 1.3%	84 549 13 196	135.7% 135.8%	(1 655) (5 618)	74.8% (9.5%)	(2 214.8%) (102.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - sudate revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	5 222 1 129 1 496	6 907 2 739 3 189	767 462 563	14.7% 40.9% 37.6%	1 315 673 877	25.2% 59.6% 58.6%	721 470 595	10.4% 17.1% 18.7%	33 154 545 788	480.0% 19.9% 24.7%	35 957 2 150 2 823	520.6% 78.5% 88.5%	(3 074) 699 885	(3.9%) 112.0% 91.3%	(1 178.5%) (22.0%) (10.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - deternal investments Interest earned - outstanding lebtors Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 466 477 1 157	1 466 577 1 157	31 3 676	2.1% .6% 58.4%	46 112 1 038	3.1% 23.6% 89.8%	32 20 1 093 -	2.2% 3.5% 94.5%	36 20 372 -	2.4% 3.5% 32.2%	145 156 3 179	9.9% 27.0% 274.8%	62 5 175 - (1)	1 905.3%	(42.2%) (100.0%) (92.8%) - (100.0%)
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	945 30 115 1 048 1 440	945 30 182 1 248 4 200	0 86 13 339 11 39	9.1% 44.3% 1.0% 2.7%	161 6 655 207 21	17.0% 22.1% 19.7% 1.5%	1 97 6 247 107 17	10.3% 20.7% 8.5%	(85) 36 4	(.3%) 2.9%	1 344 26 157 361 82	36.4% 86.7% 28.9% 1.9%	4 122 (3) 93	84.8% 19.7% 74.5% 62.0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) 2 941.3% (60.9%) (100.0%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	63 361 30 833 2 972 6 278 4 835	61 042 30 868 2 942 6 278 4 835	10 243 7 637 719	16.2% 24.8% 24.2% .5%	7 177 4 930 474	11.3% 16.0% 15.9%	11 907 9 863 918 - 23	19.5% 32.0% 31.2% - .5%	5 696 4 660 452	9.3% 15.1% 15.4%	35 024 27 089 2 563 - 68	57.4% 87.8% 87.1% - 1.4%	30 362 10 867 1 147 16 060 52	98.1% 106.7% 103.6% 273.0% 3.6%	(81.2%) (57.1%) (60.6%) (100.0%) (100.0%)
Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	120 1 441 595 4 343 1 310	1 441 835 3 361 708	46 76 191	7.7% 1.8% 14.6%	92 98 351	6.4% 16.5% 8.1%	(92) 167 251 623	(6.4%) 20.0% 7.5% 88.1%	(1) 20	(.1%) .6%	310 698 814	37.2% 20.8% 115.1%	(4) (1 165) 122 665 589	7.7% 82.9% 56.1% 28.5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.5%) (97.0%) (100.0%)
Other expenditure Losses	10 634	9 774	1 550	14.6%	1 210	11.4%	154	1.6%	565	5.8%	3 480	35.6%	2 029	63.5%	(72.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 326)	1 282	8 635		4 872	-	6 713		29 305		49 525	-	(32 017)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dit Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH, F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	(11 326) 15 191 -	1 282 15 191	8 635	-	48/2	-	4 691	30.9%	29 305		49 525 4 691	30.9%	(32 017)	60.6%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 865	16 473	8 635		4 872		11 404		29 305		54 216		(32 017)		
Taxation		-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	3 865	16 473	8 635		4 872		11 404		29 305		54 216		(32 017)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 865	16 473	8 635		4 872		11 404	-	29 305	•	54 216		(32 017)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 865	16 473	8 635		4 872	-	11 404	-	29 305	-	54 216	-	(32 017)		-

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	uarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	15 691 15 191 500	18 091 15 191 900	3 054 3 054	19.5% 20.1%	2 118 2 118	13.5% 13.9%	(1 503) (1 682) 180	(8.3%) (11.1%) 19.9%			3 669 3 489 180	20.3% 23.0% 19.9%	8 044 8 044	102.5% 102.5%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-		-				-	-	-		-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi Transfers recognised - capital	15 691	16 091	3 054	19.5%	2 118	13.5%	(1 503)	(9.3%)	-	-	3 669	22.8%	8 044	102.5%	(100.0%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	-	2 000		-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	15 691	18 091	3 054	19.5%	2 118	13.5%	(1 503)	(8.3%)			3 669	20.3%	8 044	102.5%	(100.0%)
Municipal governance and administration	15 091	10 091	3 034	19.5%	2 110	13.5%	(1 503)	(8.3%)	-		3 009	20.3%	8 044	102.5%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council		-	-	-	-		-	-							
Finance and administration				_								_	_		_
Internal audit		-	-			-					-	-			-
Community and Public Safety	500	500	-	-		-	180	35.9%		-	180	35.9%	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	500	500					180	35.9%		-	180	35.9%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	80.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	400	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	80.8%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 191	17 191	3 054	20.1%	2 118	13.9%	(1 682)	(9.8%)	-	-	3 489	20.3%	7 475	109.6%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	4 500	6 500	1 264	28.1%	-	-	(715)	(11.0%)	-	-	549	8.4%	4 542	124.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	427	427	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	10 264	10 264	1 790	17.4%	2 118	20.6%	(967)	(9.4%)	-	-	2 940	28.6%	2 933	107.7%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	1					201	9/20						201	18/19	1
	Buc	Inet	First C	hiartor	Second		Third C	Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
												buagei		buagei	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	49 522	65 068	(7)								(7)		17	7.4%	(100.0%)
Receipts	49 322		(1)	-	-	-	-		-	-	(7)	-	17	7.476	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	4 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	11	6 099	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	5		(100.0%)
Other revenue	4 729	7 659	(7)	(.1%)		-	-		-	-	(7)	(.1%)	12	1 200.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	29 115	30 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.5%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	15 191	15 191	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	477	1 155	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 858)	(49 639)	(10 158)	19.6%	(7 109)	13.7%	(11 813)	23.8%	(5 679)	11.4%	(34 760)	70.0%	(14 078)		(59.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(50 539)	(48 942)	(9 967)	19.7%	(7 109)	14.1%	(11 190)	22.9%	(5 679)	11.6%	(33 946)	69.4%	(13 535)	87.7%	(58.0%)
Finance charges	(120)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 200)	(698)	(191)	15.9%	-	-	(623)	89.3%	-	-	(814)	116.7%	(547)	71.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(2 336)	15 429	(10 165)	435.1%	(7 109)	304.3%	(11 813)	(76.6%)	(5 679)	(36.8%)	(34 767)	(225.3%)	(14 061)	541.1%	(59.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 174	1 174	_	_		_	_				_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							_					_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)							_					_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	1 174	1 174					_					_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-		-	_				-	-			-
Payments	(15 691)	(18 091)	-	-		-	-				-	-	-	_	-
Capital assets	(15 691)	(18 091)					-		-		-	-	-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 517)	(16 917)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(5)	95	_	_		_	_			_		_	_	_	_
Short term loans							_					_	_		_
Borrowing long term/refinancing							_					_	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5)	95					_					_	_	_	_
Payments	-	-	_	_		_	_				_	_	_	_	_
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-		-	_				-	-			-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5)	95							-	-			-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(16 858)	(1 392)	(10 165)	60.3%	(7 109)	42.2%	(11 813)	848.3%	(5 679)	407.9%	(34 767)	2 496.7%	(14 061)	180.4%	(59.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(10 636)	1 894	(10 103)	00.370	(10 165)	42.270	(17 274)	(912.2%)		(1 536.0%)	(34 /0/)	2 470.770	(25 359)		14.7%
	44,000	501	(40.4/5)		,					(6 936.2%)	(0.4.7/70	(( 00/ 00/)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(16 858)	501	(10 165)	60.3%	(17 274)	102.5%	(29 087)	(5 803.1%)	(34 767)	(6 936.2%)	(34 767)	(6 936.2%)	(39 420)	180.4%	(11.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-					-	-	-					
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial						-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Floyd Leeuw	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Ms S Mahonie	054 833 9500

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	19/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	265 398 80 000	274 259 80 000					168 611 58 476	<b>61.5%</b> 73.1%	196 213 58 482	<b>71.5%</b> 73.1%	364 824 116 958	133.0% 146.2%	(2 650) 953	140.7% 88.5%	(7 504.9%) 6 036.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalitor revenue Service charges - santalitor revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	57 440 19 765 21 246 11 305	57 440 19 765 25 114 15 400	-			-	30 464 11 659 19 158 10 827	53.0% 59.0% 76.3% 70.3%	35 587 13 057 23 988 13 818	62.0% 66.1% 95.5% 89.7%	66 051 24 716 43 146 24 645	115.0% 125.0% 171.8% 160.0%	8 628 5 073 (19 562) 1 172	402.4% 157.8% (151.6%) 35.1%	312.5% 157.4% (222.6%) 1 078.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debiors Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits	258 693 - - - 631	428 693 - - 631	-	-	-	-	273 15 - - 30	63.7% 2.1% - - 4.7%	(305) 1 405 - - 30	(71.3%) 202.8% - - 4.7%	(33) 1 419 - - 59	(7.6%) 204.9% - - 9.4%	18 678 63 -	67.3% 148.2% 133.7% - 25.2%	(1 791.1%) 107.1% (100.0%) - (56.2%)
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	547 - 48 090 422 25 000	547 - 48 090 1 150 25 000	-	-		-	0 - 33 779 368 3 562	.1% - 70.2% 32.0% 14.2%	33 779 12 429 3 944	.1% - 70.2% 1 080.8% 15.8%	67 559 12 797 7 505	.1% - 140.5% 1 112.8% 30.0%	235 - - 24	59.6% - 64.0% (10.1%)	(99.8%) - (100.0%) 52 663.2% (100.0%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councilors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	251 378 92 351 5 756 30 000 17 877	230 055 80 028 5 756 30 000 17 877	-	-		-	131 455 55 798 2 645	57.1% 69.7% 45.9%	163 366 73 039 3 237	<b>71.0%</b> 91.3% 56.2%	294 821 128 838 5 882	128.2% 161.0% 102.2%	140 227 116 465 10 401 1	100.0% 149.6% 282.5% (2.0%)	16.5% (37.3%) (68.9%) (100.0%)
Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	7 365 64 338 2 630 10 150	2 365 60 338 2 630 10 150	-	-		-	10 097 39 532 2 179 8 468	426.9% 65.5% 82.9% 83.4%	11 597 47 243 (797) 11 994	490.4% 78.3% (30.3%) 118.2%	21 694 86 775 1 383 20 462	917.3% 143.8% 52.6% 201.6%	1 635 5 109 203 3 870	64 782 358.3% 90.6% 12.4% 53.2%	609.3% 824.7% (493.1%) 209.9%
Other expenditure Losses	20 910	20 910	-	-	-	-	12 735	60.9%	17 054	81.6%	29 789 -	142.5%	2 545	101.9%	570.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 020	44 204	-		-		37 157		32 847		70 003		(142 877)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di- Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	14 299 - -	14 299		-		-	761	5.3%	761	5.3%	1 521	10.6%		37.8% - -	(100.0%) - -
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 319	58 503	-		-		37 917		33 607		71 525		(142 877)		
Taxation	-		-							-				-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	28 319	58 503	-				37 917		33 607		71 525		(142 877)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 319	58 503	-	-		-	37 917	-	33 607	-	71 525	-	(142 877)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 319	58 503		-			37 917		33 607	·	71 525	-	(142 877)		

						201							201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands				арргорпалоп		арргоришион		budget		buuget		budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 799	14 449					1 278	8.8%	1 813	12.5%	3 090	21.4%	3 444	28.1%	(47.4%)
National Government	14 299	14 299		-			1 278	8.9%	1 813	12.7%	3 090	21.6%	3 444	24.1%	
Provincial Government		-		-			-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
District Municipality		-		-			-	_	-	-			-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi		-		-			-	_	-	-			-		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 299	14 299	-	-	-	-	1 278	8.9%	1 813	12.7%	3 090	21.6%	3 444	24.1%	(47.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	500	150		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85.8%	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	14 799	14 449		-			1 278	8.8%	1 813	12.5%	3 090	21.4%	3 444	28.1%	(47.4%)
Municipal governance and administration	500	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85.8%	
Executive and Council	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	500	150	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85.8%	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	11.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	11.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 299	14 299	-	-	-	-	1 278	8.9%	1 813	12.7%	3 090	21.6%	1 798	70.5%	.8%
Energy sources	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	14 299	14 299		-	-	-	1 278	8.9%	1 813	12.7%	3 090	21.6%	1 511	53.3%	20.0%
Waste Water Management		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Waste Management		-		-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands								9		9		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	225 540	225 540	-	-	-	-	9 651	4.3%	12 771	5.7%	22 422	9.9%	39 041	28.4%	(67.3%)
Property rates	68 000	68 000	-	-	-	-	10 644	15.7%	6 571	9.7%	17 215	25.3%	39 041	28.4%	(83.2%)
Service charges	93 293	93 293										-			
Other revenue	1 859	1 859	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	48 090	48 090		-			(993)	(2.1%)	6 200	12.9%	5 207	10.8%		-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	14 299	14 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends			-	-	-	-		-		-					
Payments	(203 501)	(182 177)	-	-	-	-	(131 452)	72.2%	(162 959)	89.5%	(294 411)	161.6%	(140 227)	112.6%	16.2% 9.2%
Suppliers and employees	(196 136)	(179 813)		-			(121 355)	67.5% 426.9%	(151 362) (11 597)	84.2% 490.4%	(272 718) (21 694)	151.7% 917.3%	(138 592)	108.7% 64 782 358.3%	9.2%
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(7 365)	(2 365)		-			(10 097)	426.9%	(11 597)	490.4%	(21 694)	917.3%	(1 635)	64 /82 358.3%	609.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 040	43 363	- :			-	(121 801)	(280.9%)	(150 188)	(346.4%)	(271 989)	(627.2%)	(101 186)	(308.4%)	48.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts: Proceeds on disposal of Pier Decrease (brease) in non-current debters (not used) Decrease (brease) in non-current receivables Decrease (process) in non-current investments Payments Castella assession			-		-	-				-				-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-		-	-	-				-		-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short Irom lians Bornoving long item/eritancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repsyment of borrowing	85 - - 85 -		(198) - - (198) -	(233.6%) - - (233.6%) -	- - - - -	-	31 - - 31 -		(31) (31)	- - - - -	(198) - - - (198) -	-	-	-	(100.0%) - - (100.0%) -
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	85		(198)	(233.6%)	-	-	31	-	(31)	-	(198)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 125 7 000 29 125	43 363 7 000 50 363	(198)	(.9%) (.7%)	(198) (198)	(2.8%)	(121 770) (31 274) (150 412)	(280.8%) (446.8%) (298.7%)	(150 413)	(346.4%) (2 148.8%) (671.2%)	(272 187)	(627.7%) - (671.2%)	(101 186) (54 519) (155 705)	(308.4%)	48.5% 175.9% 117.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-				-		-	-	-	-	-		(7 644)	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-			-			-	-	-	-	-		(2 946)	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-			-			-	-	-	-	-		(29 987)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-			-			-	-	-	-	-		(5 636)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-			-			-	-	-	-	-		(493)	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-				-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-			-			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-			-			-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	-				-	-		-	-	-	-	-	(12 133)	-
Total By Income Source				-									(58 839)	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State								-	-	-	-		(367)	-
Commercial	-								-		-		(40 972)	
Households	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 499)	-
Other	-				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Total By Customer Group													(58 839)	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 015	3.7%	3 294	2.0%	2 660	1.6%	151 943	92.7%	163 912	70.0%
Bulk Water	2 013	3.5%	1 850	3.2%	1 539	2.7%	52 010	90.6%	57 411	24.59
PAYE deductions	863	32.7%	893	33.9%	882	33.4%		-	2 639	1.19
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	893	100.0%	-	-	-	-		-	893	.49
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	667	16.4%	890	21.9%	1 335	32.8%	1 172	28.8%	4 064	1.79
Auditor-General	213	4.0%	41	.8%	185	3.4%	4 955	91.8%	5 394	2.39
Other		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 665	4.6%	6 968	3.0%	6 600	2.8%	210 080	89.7%	234 313	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Butsile Jeffrey Moselelane	053 313 7300

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	115 726 19 990	109 982 19 990	24 413 2 839	21.1% 14.2%	15 749 4 122	13.6% 20.6%	27 780 2 193	25.3% 11.0%	8 656 1 493	<b>7.9%</b> 7.5%	<b>76 599</b> 10 647	<b>69.6%</b> 53.3%	13 383 3 963	83.1% 76.8%	(35.3%) (62.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	34 763 9 045 4 415 7 852	31 463 7 925 3 751 7 852	6 352 1 616 (59) (46)	18.3% 17.9% (1.3%) (.6%)	3 198 623 1 750 2 726	9.2% 6.9% 39.6% 34.7%	4 811 1 539 984 1 603	15.3% 19.4% 26.2% 20.4%	5 750 (3 391) 842 1 508	18.3% (42.8%) 22.4% 19.2%	20 111 388 3 516 5 791	63.9% 4.9% 93.7% 73.8%	5 963 2 495 1 319 1 983	75.5% 102.3% 106.8% 90.9%	(3.6%) (235.9%) (36.2%) (23.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment interest earned - external investments interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, penalisies and forfeits	677 975 398 - 633	623 983 1 974 - 1 140	1 300 13	.1% 30.8% 3.3% - 1.4%	52 131 1515	7.6% 13.4% 381.0% - .5%	33 67 1 063 - 36	5.3% 6.8% 53.9% - 3.1%	19 129 1 041 - 8	3.1% 13.1% 52.7% - .7%	104 627 3 632 - 56	16.7% 63.7% 184.0% - 4.9%	31 215 333 - 7	24.4% 19.338.4% 435.1% - 1.5%	(38.8%) (40.1%) 212.5% - 17.2%
Licences and permits Agency sortices Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	457 389 27 106 9 028	257 389 27 038 6 597	13 11 029 2 348	2.9% - 40.7% 26.0%	78 - 979 572	17.0% - 3.6% 6.3%	590 - 13 495 1 366	229.6% - 49.9% 20.7%	68 - 1 147 42 -	26.6% - 4.2% .6%	750 - 26 650 4 327	291.7% - 98.6% 65.6%	16 - 4 318 (7 260)	1 021.1% - 110.3% 6.8%	316.3% - (73.4%) (100.6%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Deth impairment Deprociation and asset impairment	117 632 37 462 2 602 5 832 11 096	109 821 35 229 2 602 5 832 11 096	20 187 8 383 652	17.2% 22.4% 25.1%	14 374 5 562 177	12.2% 14.8% 6.8%	18 852 8 634 655	17.2% 24.5% 25.2%	23 840 8 564 743 -	21.7% 24.3% 28.6%	77 253 31 143 2 227	70.3% 88.4% 85.6%	17 885 7 290 679 4 421	77.6% 96.7% 114.7% 76.6%	33.3% 17.5% 9.5% (100.0%)
Finance charges Bulk purchasses Other Malerials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	26 649 361 13 003	512 20 342 2 475 13 982	107 5 077 26 4 395	19.1% 7.3% 33.8%	91 2767 9 2583	10.4% 2.5% 19.9%	83 4 352 141 3 226	16.3% 21.4% 5.7% 23.1%	125 8 603 1 875 2 503	24.4% 42.3% 75.7% 17.9%	407 20 798 2 051 12 707	79.4% 102.2% 82.9% 90.9%	677 3 000 23 1 613	74.7% 23.9% 95.9%	(81.5%) 186.8% 8 057.7% 55.2%
Other expenditure Losses	20 628	17 751	1 545	7.5%	3 185	15.4%	1 761	9.9%	1 428	8.0%	7 920	44.6%	183	71.8%	681.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 907)	161	4 227		1 375		8 928		(15 184)		(654)		(4 502)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	22 686	28 021 - -	3 625	16.0%	4 402 -	19.4%			15 115 -	53.9% - -	23 142	82.6%	15 288	(268.8%)	(1.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	20 779	28 182	7 852		5 777		8 928		(69)		22 488		10 785		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	20 779	28 182	7 852		5 777		8 928	-	(69)		22 488		10 785		-
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	20 779	28 182	7 852		5 777		8 928	-	(69)		22 488	-	10 785	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	20 779	28 182	7 852	-	5 777	-	8 928	-	(69)	-	22 488	-	10 785	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
												buagei		buager	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	26 086 22 686	34 969 28 021	3 153 3 152	12.1% 13.9%	<b>10 404</b> 7 811	<b>39.9%</b> 34.4%	1 559 1 398	<b>4.5%</b> 5.0%	8 908 7 741	25.5% 27.6%	<b>24 025</b> 20 102	<b>68.7%</b> 71.7%	<b>12 650</b> 12 501	5 404.1%	(29.6%) (38.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,Hi Transfers recognised - capital	22 686	28 021	3 152	13.9%	7 811	34.4%	1 398	5.0%	7 741	27.6%	20 102	71.7%	12 501	-	(38.1%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	3 400	6 948		-	2 594	76.3%	161	2.3%	1 167	16.8%	3 923	56.5%	149	90.8%	680.9%
internary generated iditios	3 400	0 740		-	2 394	70.370	101	2.370	1 107	10.070	3 723	30.376	- 149	90.670	000.970
Capital Expenditure Functional	26 086	34 969	3 153	12.1%	10 404	39.9%	1 559	4.5%	9 056	25.9%	24 173	69.1%	13 002	5 455.2%	(30.3%)
Municipal governance and administration	900	2 205	2	.2%	338	37.5%	161	7.3%		15.4%	840	38.1%	501	122.5%	(32.1%)
Executive and Council	900	900	2	.2%	338	37.5%	96	10.7%	192	21.3%	627	69.6%	0		136 832.1%
Finance and administration	-	1 305	-	-		-	65	5.0%	148	11.4%	214	16.4%	501	122.5%	(70.4%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	2 500	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	2 500	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	25 186	30 264	3 152	12.5%	10 067	40.0%	1 398	4.6%	8 716	28.8%	23 333	77.1%	12 501	-	(30.3%)
Energy sources	2 000	4 243	-		188	9.4%	614	14.5%	1 834	43.2%	2 636	62.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	12 644	4 259		-	3 640	28.8%	784	18.4%	(720)	(16.9%)	3 704	87.0%	281	-	(356.6%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	27 471	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	10 542	21 762	3 152	29.9%	6 239	59.2%	-		7 603	34.9%	16 993	78.1%	(15 251)	-	(149.8%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands								9		9		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	59 075	128 495	1 234	2.1%	37	.1%	266	.2%	32	-	1 570	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	10 970	18 996	1 234	11.3%	37	.3%	266	1.4%	32	.2%	1 570	8.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges Other revenue	17 048 8 554	48 818 8 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	27 106	27 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	(4 602)	26 301	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest Dividends	-	(983)	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(98 799)	(92 793)	(20 187)	20.4%	(14 374)	14.5%	(18 852)	20.3%	(23 840)	25.7%	(77 253)	83.3%	(13 464)	87.7%	77.1%
Suppliers and employees	(98 799)	(92 281)	(20 079)	20.3%	(14 283)	14.5%	(18 769)	20.3%	(23 715)	25.7%	(76 846)	83.3%	(12 787)	86.9%	85.5%
Finance charges		(512)	(107)		(91)	-	(83)	16.3%	(125)	24.4%	(407)	79.4%	(677)	-	(81.5%)
Transfers and grants	-			-		-	-		`- '	-	- 1	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(39 724)	35 701	(18 952)	47.7%	(14 337)	36.1%	(18 586)	(52.1%)	(23 808)	(66.7%)	(75 683)	(212.0%)	(13 464)	176.9%	76.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts	2 850	1 007							-					-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 850	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(11 070)	(34 969)	-			-	-		(1)		(1)				(100.0%)
Capital assets	(11 070)	(34 969)					-		(1)		(1)		-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 220)	(33 962)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	-		-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	(35)	1 529	(3)	7.9%	(1)	3.7%	(1)	(.1%)	48	3.1%	43	2.8%	7		561.7%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(35)	1 529	(3)	7.9%	(4)	3.7%	(1)	(.1%)	- 40	3.1%	43	2.8%		-	561.7%
Payments	(33)	1 529	(3)	7.9%	(1)	3.7%	(1)	(.176)	40	3.176	43	2.070			301.7%
Repayment of borrowing							-		-				-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(35)	1 529	(3)	7.9%	(1)	3.7%	(1)	(.1%)	48	3.1%	43	2.8%	7	-	561.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(47 978)	3 269 11 886	(18 955)	39.5%	(14 338) (18 955)	29.9%	(18 587) (33 293)	(568.6%) (280.1%)	(23 761) (51 880)	(726.9%) (436.5%)	(75 641)	(2 314.0%)	(13 457) (57 292)	170.1%	76.6% (9.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(47 978)	15 155	(18 955)	39.5%	(33 293)	69.4%	(51 880)	(342.3%)	(75 641)	(499.1%)	(75 641)	(499.1%)	(70 749)	170.1%	6.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 300	5.6%	733	3.2%	607	2.6%	20 520	88.6%	23 160	36.1%	-	-		-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 241	24.6%	268	5.3%	201	4.0%	3 329	66.1%	5 040	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	465	3.9%	690	5.8%	612	5.1%	10 200	85.2%	11 967	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	589	5.7%	259	2.5%	255	2.5%	9 164	89.3%	10 267	16.0%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 100	10.0%	529	4.8%	520	4.7%	8 830	80.4%	10 978	17.1%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	13.1%	5	4.5%	5	4.2%	92	78.2%	118	.2%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	-	0	-	19	.5%	3 691	99.5%	3 710	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	(1 660)	148.0%	2	(.2%)	2	(.2%)	535	(47.7%)	(1 122)	(1.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 051	4.8%	2 486	3.9%	2 221	3.5%	56 361	87.9%	64 119	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(180)	(4.7%)	112	2.9%	135	3.5%	3 780	98.2%	3 847	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	752	24.0%	199	6.3%	165	5.3%	2 016	64.4%	3 132	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 959	5.3%	2 138	3.9%	1 885	3.4%	48 449	87.4%	55 430	86.4%	-	-		
Other	(480)	(28.1%)	38	2.2%	36	2.1%	2 117	123.8%	1 710	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 051	4.8%	2 486	3.9%	2 221	3.5%	56 361	87.9%	64 119	100.0%				-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 826	86.0%	-		-	-	459	14.0%	3 286	11.3%
Bulk Water	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	13 363	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	13 363	46.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	737	5.2%	978	6.9%	205	1.4%	12 299	86.5%	14 218	49.1%
Auditor-General	(1 896)	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	(1 896)	(6.5%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 030	51.9%	978	3.4%	205	.7%	12 758	44.0%	28 971	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde January	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Onhelia Louw	053 384 8600

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	laet	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 9	Duarter	Fourth (	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	<b>750 171</b> 106 762	<b>752 320</b> 106 762	-	-	164 062 23 461	21.9% 22.0%	174 186 22 999	23.2% 21.5%	117 281 22 530	<b>15.6%</b> 21.1%	455 530 68 989	60.6% 64.6%	129 043 20 405	89.6% 99.7%	(9.1%) 10.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - santalion revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	332 740 66 057 39 500 34 863	333 490 66 557 39 750 34 863	-		77 152 15 226 9 825 8 861	23.2% 23.0% 24.9% 25.4%	86 399 17 850 9 752 8 768	25.9% 26.8% 24.5% 25.1%	67 633 13 763 9 631 8 656	20.3% 20.7% 24.2% 24.8%	231 184 46 839 29 208 26 284	69.3% 70.4% 73.5% 75.4%	64 863 15 934 8 807 7 925	88.6% 98.7% 105.9% 98.5%	4.3% (13.6%) 9.4% 9.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debiors Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 842 4 465 3 687 - 5 988	6 842 4 465 3 687 - 5 988 1 118	-	-	1 525 445 832 - 175	22.3% 10.0% 22.6% - 2.9%	1 902 499 970 - 452	27.8% 11.2% 26.3% - 7.6%	1 407 561 1 165 - 43	20.6% 12.6% 31.6% - .7% 10.3%	4 834 1 505 2 967 - 670 659	70.7% 33.7% 80.5% - 11.2% 58.9%	1 701 997 1 087 - 366	93.5% 99.8% 122.1% - 30.7%	(17.3%) (43.8%) 7.2% - (88.3%)
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	1118 - 101 533 11 617 35 000	102 182 102 182 11 617 35 000	-	-	280 - 22 491 3 594 195	25.1% 22.2% 30.9% .6%	263 - 20 512 3 772 48	23.6% - 20.1% 32.5% .1%	(10 205) 1 990 (5)	(10.0%) 17.1%	32 798 9 355 239	32.1% 80.5% .7%	1 119 - 3 805 1 920 115	211.6% - 98.5% 99.3% 10.6%	(89.7%) - (368.2%) 3.6% (104.0%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment	753 217 312 376 12 037 10 000	733 846 300 368 12 037 10 000			173 515 73 848 2 821	23.0% 23.6% 23.4%	164 516 73 284 2 835	22.4% 24.4% 23.6%	70 070 3 115	20.5% 23.3% 25.9%	488 463 217 202 8 770	66.6% 72.3% 72.9%	143 832 70 348 2 738 3 773	73.8% 85.8% 97.0% 22.7%	4.6% (.4%) 13.7% (100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services	95 594 10 987 188 746 30 196 35 282	95 594 10 987 188 746 30 180 28 310	-		3 871 47 000 7 263 4 993	35.2% 24.9% 24.1% 14.2%	1 778 52 219 6 805 4 543	16.2% 27.7% 22.5% 16.0%	1 337 43 915 4 671 4 648	12.2% 23.3% 15.5% 16.4%	6 986 143 134 18 739 14 184	63.6% 75.8% 62.1% 50.1%	4 004 41 502 6 260 4 486	99.9% 92.2% 75.5% 67.4%	(66.6%) 5.8% (25.4%) 3.6%
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Losses	1 534 56 466	1 026 56 600	:	- - -	148 11 417 22 153	9.7% 20.2%	5 7 931 15 117	.4% 14.0%	34 8 401 14 241	3.3% 14.8%	187 27 749 51 512	18.3% 49.0%	334 10 386	58.5% 82.2%	(89.8%) (19.1%) (100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 046)	18 474			(9 452)	20.00	9 670		(33 150)	40.00	(32 933)	40.000	(14 790)	,	(20.77)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di- Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	57 211 - -	65 263 -		-	13 425	23.5%	6 401 - -	9.8%	/ 899 - -	12.1%	27 726	42.5%	12 952 (3)	67.5%	(39.0%) (100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	54 165	83 737			3 972		16 071		(25 251)		(5 207)		(1 841)		
Taxation			-	-	-					-				-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	54 165	83 737			3 972		16 071		(25 251)		(5 207)		(1 841)		
Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	54 165	83 737	-	-	3 972	-	16 071	-	(25 251)	-	(5 207)	-	(1 841)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	54 165	83 737	-	-	3 972	-	16 071		(25 251)		(5 207)	-	(1 841)	-	-

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	dget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	144 420	151 062											(25)		(100.0%)
National Government	54 483	59 244				-	-	-	_	-		-			
Provincial Government	1 478	3 586	_						_	_			_		
District Municipality		-	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,H	-	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	55 961	62 830	-			-	-	-	_	-		-	-		
Borrowing	-	-				-	-	-	_	-		-	-		
Internally generated funds	88 459	88 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	-	(100.0%)
7.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	144 420	153 850		_	(1 599)	(1.1%)	(440)	(.3%)	(1 173)	(.8%)	(3 212)	(2.1%)	24 532	1 100.8%	(104.8%)
Municipal governance and administration	23 324	17 330	-		(1 599)	(6.9%)	(440)	(2.5%)	(1 173)		(3 212)	(18.5%)	24 529	6 630.1%	(104.8%)
Executive and Council	11	190			(,	(=)	(,	(=====)	()	(=====,	()				(
Finance and administration	23 307	17 135			(1 599)	(6.9%)	(440)	(2.6%)	(1 173)	(6.8%)	(3 212)	(18.7%)	24 529	6 631.3%	(104.8%)
Internal audit	7	6	-					-					-	-	
Community and Public Safety	3 650	3 982	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	1 790	2 271	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	1 397	1 378	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	3	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	463	333	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 386	42 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	28 746	29 848	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 640	12 575	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	85 061	90 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	38 611	36 640	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	26 707	27 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	18 655	25 450	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 088	588	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	I					201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	200 869	-	256 894	-	153 311	-	611 074	-	152 275	-	.7%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges															
Other revenue	-	-	-		200 869	-	256 894	-	153 311	-	611 074	-	152 275	-	.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(647 624)	(628 252)	-	-	(151 361)	23.4%	(149 399)	23.8%	(136 191)	21.7%	(436 951)	69.6%	(140 059)	86.7%	(2.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(635 103)	(616 240)	-	-	(147 341)	23.2%	(147 617)	24.0%	(134 820)	21.9%	(429 778)	69.7%	(135 721)	86.5%	(.7%)
Finance charges	(10 987)	(10 987)	-	-	(3 871)	35.2%	(1 778)	16.2%	(1 337)	12.2%	(6 986)	63.6%	(4 004)	99.9%	(66.6%)
Transfers and grants	(1 534)	(1 026)			(148)	9.7%	(5)	.4%	(34)	3.3%	(187)	18.3%	(334)	58.5%	(89.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(647 624)	(628 252)	-	-	49 507	(7.6%)	107 495	(17.1%)	17 120	(2.7%)	174 123	(27.7%)	12 216	(55.2%)	40.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts		-				_	-	_				-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							-		-				-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts		-			117	_	106	_	(158)	-	65	-	(330)	-	(51.9%)
Short term loans							-				-			-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-		-				-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-		-	117	-	106	-	(158)	-	65	-	(330)	-	(51.9%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-			-	117	-	106	-	(158)		65	-	(330)	-	(51.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(647 624)	(628 252)			49 624	(7.7%)	107 601	(17.1%)	16 962	(2.7%)	174 187	(27.7%)	11 887	(55.2%)	42.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(347 024)	(020 232)			47 024	(1.170)	49 624	(17.170)	157 225	(2.770)	1/4 10/	(21.170)	356 512	(33.276)	(55.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(647 624)	(628 252)			49 624	(7.7%)	157 225	(25.0%)		(27.7%)	174 187	(27.7%)	368 399	(58.3%)	
Castiviasti equivalents at the year effo.	(647 624)	(628 252)			49 624	(7.7%)	157 225	(25.0%)	1/4 18/	(21.1%)	1/4 18/	(21.1%)	368 399	(58.3%)	(52.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 657	21.8%	876	4.1%	760	3.6%	15 052	70.5%	21 345	14.5%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 693	81.5%	662	3.7%	491	2.7%	2 184	12.1%	18 031	12.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 792	25.4%	593	2.6%	479	2.1%	15 917	69.9%	22 781	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 619	17.5%	721	4.8%	570	3.8%	11 064	73.9%	14 975	10.2%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 056	10.7%	1 452	5.1%	1 148	4.0%	22 943	80.2%	28 600	19.4%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	502	8.2%	276	4.5%	247	4.0%	5 117	83.3%	6 143	4.2%	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	401	5.4%	296	3.9%	250	3.3%	6 544	87.4%	7 490	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	5 962	21.4%	1 169	4.2%	769	2.8%	19 922	71.6%	27 822	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 683	25.6%	6 045	4.1%	4 714	3.2%	98 743	67.1%	147 186	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 760	65.3%	130	2.3%	84	1.5%	1 788	31.0%	5 762	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 297	63.1%	731	3.2%	709	3.1%	6 934	30.6%	22 670	15.4%	-	-	-	
Households	17 836	16.4%	4 678	4.3%	3 687	3.4%	82 855	76.0%	109 056	74.1%	-	-		-
Other	1 790	18.5%	507	5.2%	235	2.4%	7 166	73.9%	9 697	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 683	25.6%	6 045	4.1%	4 714	3.2%	98 743	67.1%	147 186	100.0%		-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Bulk Water			-		-			-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 957	100.0%	-	-		-		-	2 957	3.9%
VAT (output less input)	13 174	100.0%	-	-		-		-	13 174	17.4%
Pensions / Retirement	4 435	100.0%	-	-		-		-	4 435	5.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	1 174	100.0%		-		-	1 174	1.6%
Trade Creditors	45 338	93.4%	972	2.0%	342	.7%	1 908	3.9%	48 560	64.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Other	2 444	46.2%	1	-	1	-	2 849	53.8%	5 295	7.0%
Total	68 348	90.4%	2 147	2.8%	343	.5%	4 757	6.3%	75 595	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Ms Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7024

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	iget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/2
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	75 017	79 672	29 921	39.9%	22 080	29.4%	19 596	24.6%	711	.9%	72 308	90.8%	533	96.5%	33.49
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - santation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	-			-	:	-			-	-	-	-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding deblors Dividends received	10 800 -	10 850	2 103	19.1% 12.8%	1 4	6.4% .5%	22	2.6%	1 24	6.7% 2.8%	3 153 -	32.2% 18.0%	2 126 -	69.3% 80.1%	(65.0% (81.2%
Fines, penallise and forfells Licencies and permils Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	72 707 1 500	77 486 670 656	29 759 58	40.9% 3.9%	23 207 (1 131)	31.9% (75.4%)	19 379 194	25.0% 29.0%	500 186	.6% 27.8%	72 845 (693)	94.0%	- - - - 389	95.5% 631.4% 3.2%	(100.0% (52.1% (100.0%
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councilors Debt impairment	81 122 55 534 4 392	78 471 51 138 3 715 25	13 395 8 626 590	16.5% 15.5% 13.4%	6 922 3 865 312	8.5% 7.0% 7.1%	17 915 12 558 841	22.8% 24.6% 22.6%	19 555 15 465 1 481	24.9% 30.2% 39.9%	<b>57 788</b> 40 515 3 223	73.6% 79.2% 86.8%	12 500 6 587 590	88.1% 86.0% 82.5%	56.49 134.89 150.99
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases	595 -	595 100		-	2	.3%	42 2	7.1% 1.9%	(44)	(7.5%)	2	-	4	56.6% -	(1 110.89
Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Losses	325 4 462 153 15 661	688 6 481 622 14 154 953	50 1 452 178 2 500	15.3% 32.5% 116.0% 16.0%	47 761 29 1 907	14.6% 17.1% 18.6% 12.2%	120 1 618 (72) 2 805	17.5% 25.0% (11.6%) 19.8%	16 614 124 1 900	2.3% 9.5% 19.9% 13.4%	233 4 445 258 9 111	33.9% 68.6% 41.4% 64.4%	74 1 436 186 3 622	45.5% 123.1% 309.6% 92.1%	(78.39 (57.29 (33.49 (47.59
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 105)	1 202	16 526		15 158		1 681		(18 844)		14 520		(11 967)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	3 037	-		-	-	-	(1 973)		-		(1 973) - -	-		22.5%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 068)	1 202	16 526		15 158		(292)		(18 844)		12 547		(11 967)		
Taxation  Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	(3 068)	1 202	16 526		15 158		(292)		(18 844)		12 547	-	(11 967)		
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(3 068)	1 202	16 526		15 158		(292)	-	(18 844)		12 547		(11 967)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 068)	1 202	16 526		15 158		(292)		(18 844)		12 547		(11 967)		

						201								18/19	
	Buc	dget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 644	180	9	.3%	48	1.8%	34	18.9%	32	18.0%	123	68.4%	78	85.1%	(58.5%)
National Government	739				-							-	(96)		(100.0%
Provincial Government		_	_	_		_	_	_	_			_	- ()	-	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
District Municipality		_	_	_		_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI		_	_	_		_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	739		_	-		-	_	-	_			-	(96)	55.5%	(100.0%)
Borrowing		-	-	-		-	_	-	_					_	, , , , ,
Internally generated funds	1 905	180	9	.5%	48	2.5%	34	18.9%	32	18.0%	123	68.4%	174		(81.4%)
, ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	2 644	180	94	3.6%	48	1.8%	(151)	(83.9%)	60	33.2%	51	28.1%	(193)	39.5%	(130.9%)
Municipal governance and administration	2 405	180	94	3.9%	48	2.0%	(151)	(83.9%)	60	33.2%	51	28.1%	30		
Executive and Council	65						()	(==:::)		-					
Finance and administration	2 340	180	94	4.0%	48	2.0%	(151)	(83.9%)	60	33.2%	51	28.1%	30	57.4%	96.4%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-			-	-		-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(224)	51.3%	
Planning and Development	239	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(224)	51.3%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	1					201	020						201	18/19	
	Buc	lant	First C	hiostor	Second		9/20 Third C	Viortor	Fourth	Ouester	Voor	to Date		Quarter	-
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	
		3		appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget	•	% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	77 254	77 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Service charges		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other revenue	1 510	680	-	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	72 707	76 394	-	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	3 0 3 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends								-		-					
Payments	(80 474)	(76 206)	(13 318)	16.5%	(6 892)	8.6%	(17 844) (17 942)	23.4% 23.6%	(19 477)	25.6%	(57 531)		(12 457)	88.4%	56.4% 58.2%
Suppliers and employees	(80 374)	(76 156)	(13 218)	16.4%	(6 892)	8.6%		23.6%	(19 476)	25.6%	(57 528)	75.5%	(12 310)	88.0%	58.2%
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(100)	(100) 50	(100)	100.0%	-	-	(2) 100	200.0%	- (4)	(2.0%)	(2	(2.0%)	(147)	529.6%	(99.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 220)	868	(13 318)	413.6%	(6 892)	214.0%	(17 844)	(2 055.2%)	(19 477)	(2.0%)	(57 531)		(12 457)	(1 501.1%)	56.4%
	(3 220)	000	(13 3 10)	413.0%	(0 072)	214.070	(17 044)	(2 000.276)	(17477)	(2 243.270)	(37 33 1,	(0 020.0%)	(12 437)	(1301.176)	30.476
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(21)	(11)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(21)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments  Payments	(2 644)	(180)	-	-		-		-	-	- :	-	-	-		-
Capital assets	(2 644)	(180)									-		-	1	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 665)	(191)				-	-					-	-		
	(2 000)	(171)													
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-		-		-						
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-		-	-			-		-						
Payments	_	242	_	_		_	_		_		_		_		_
Repayment of borrowing	-	242					-		-		-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 885)	919	(13 318)	226.3%	(6 892)	117.1%	(17 844)	(1 941.7%)	(19 477)	(2 119.4%)	(57 531)	(6 260.1%)	(12 457)	(4 568.0%)	56.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 663)	1 277	(13 316)	220.3%	(13 318)	(210.0%)	(20 210)	(1 541.7%)		(2 119.4%)	(37 331)	(0 200.1%)	(49 131)	(4 306.0%)	(22.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begit:  Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	456	2 196	(13 318)	(2 923.5%)	(20 210)	(4 436.3%)	(38 054)	(1 733.2%)	( ,	(2 620.2%)	(57 531)	(2 620.2%)	(61 588)	(4 568.0%)	(6.6%)
Castivasti equivalents at the year eff0:	456	2 196	(13 318)	(2 923.5%)	(20 210)	(4 436.5%)	(38 054)	(1 /33.2%)	(57 531)	(2 620.2%)	(5/ 531)	(2 620.2%)	(61 588)	(4 568.0%)	(6.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-		-		-	-	-	-		-		-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(6)	390.8%		-		-	5	(290.8%)	(2)	(.3%)	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(30)	(4.8%)			2	.3%	648	104.5%	620	100.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	(36)	(5.8%)			2	.3%	652	105.5%	618	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(30)	(4.9%)		-		-	630	104.9%	600	97.1%	-	-	-	
Commercial				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(6)	(33.4%)			2	10.4%	22	123.0%	18	2.9%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	(36)	(5.8%)			2	.3%	652	105.5%	618	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water			-			-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-	-	2 284	100.0%	2 284	15.7%
VAT (output less input)	970	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	970	6.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-	1 943	100.0%	1 943	13.4%
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	6 003	100.0%	6 003	41.3%
Trade Creditors	-	-		-	-	-	68	100.0%	68	.5%
Auditor-General	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	0	-	0	-	3 264	100.0%	3 264	22.5%
Total	970	6.7%	0		0		13 561	93.3%	14 532	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

•						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	dget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	2 203 612 578 654	2 104 885 558 654	681 678 250 484	<b>30.9%</b> 43.3%	<b>489 974</b> 121 050	22.2% 20.9%	<b>379 395</b> 68 785	18.0% 12.3%	<b>474 685</b> 122 471	<b>22.6%</b> 21.9%	2 025 731 562 789	96.2% 100.7%	<b>363 396</b> 85 129	90.7% 98.1%	<b>30.6%</b> 43.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - santiation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	763 527 286 042 69 517 53 898	701 052 269 832 65 866 51 048	202 208 60 237 19 027 14 151	26.5% 21.1% 27.4% 26.3%	147 824 74 628 18 492 14 023	19.4% 26.1% 26.6% 26.0%	168 745 67 625 17 412 11 818	24.1% 25.1% 26.4% 23.2%	158 635 62 376 19 121 14 370	22.6% 23.1% 29.0% 28.2%	677 413 264 866 74 053 54 363	96.6% 98.2% 112.4% 106.5%	134 606 55 663 17 831 13 150	78.6% 96.0% 110.7% 111.3%	17.9% 12.1% 7.2% 9.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	11 810 15 000 137 940	11 810 7 500 147 940	2 912 245 37 725	24.7% 1.6% 27.3%	2 961 1 478 42 429	25.1% 9.9% 30.8%	2 813 573 28 549	23.8% 7.6% 19.3%	2 741 2 371 36 790	23.2% 31.6% 24.9%	11 427 4 667 145 492	96.8% 62.2% 98.3%	2 744 6 529 35 560	98.5% 47.3% 108.4%	(.1%) (63.7%) 3.5%
Fines, penalises and forfeits Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	26 805 4 764 - 230 509 25 146	35 305 4 764 - 233 287 17 827	7 481 1 921 - 78 813 6 475	27.9% 40.3% 34.2% 25.7%	4 037 2 022 - 56 019 4 934 76	15.1% 42.4% - 24.3% 19.6%	4 528 1 634 - 1 357 5 084 473	12.8% 34.3% - .6% 28.5%	374 760 - 51 516 3 159 0	1.1% 16.0% - 22.1% 17.7%	16 420 6 337 - 187 705 19 651 548	46.5% 133.0% - 80.5% 110.2%	1 619 (2 303) 576 7 800 4 493 (2)	19.1% 190.7% - 96.3% 92.3%	(76.9%) (133.0%) (100.0%) 560.5% (29.7%) (100.1%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councilors Debt Impairment	2 194 210 770 966 31 753 226 000	2 094 683 759 166 31 753 222 000	331 153 169 858 7 210 56 508	15.1% 22.0% 22.7% 25.0%	498 894 176 873 7 270	22.7% 22.9% 22.9%	473 043 159 316 7 498 113 003	22.6% 21.0% 23.6% 50.9%	491 692 157 937 8 391 52 509	23.5% 20.8% 26.4% 23.7%	1 794 782 663 984 30 368 222 023	85.7% 87.5% 95.6% 100.0%	390 348 160 184 8 082	87.0% 90.4% 96.6% 91.2%	26.0% (1.4%) 3.8% 10.397.774.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services	71 600 24 661 617 500 191 225 51 605	71 600 25 161 631 500 186 003 44 005	16 707 32 941 9 092	2.7% 17.2% 17.6%	204 454 43 409 7 600	33.1% 22.7% 14.7%	12 811 152 511 29 809 8 357	50.9% 24.2% 16.0% 19.0%	12 137 178 840 40 279 10 947	48.2% 28.3% 21.7% 24.9%	24 948 552 512 146 438 35 996	99.2% 87.5% 78.7% 81.8%	12 652 108 823 47 104 12 157	100.0% 90.7% 91.2% 81.5%	(4.1%) 64.3% (14.5%) (9.9%)
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Losses	7 670 201 231 -	4 170 119 327	919 37 918	12.0% 18.8%	527 58 759	6.9% 29.2%	710 (10 973) ·	17.0% (9.2%)	597 29 862 193	14.3% 25.0%	2 753 115 567 193	66.0% 96.8%	625 40 360 360	41.0% 86.3%	(4.6%) (26.0%) (46.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 402	10 202	350 526		(8 920)		(93 648)		(17 007)		230 950		(26 952)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	157 285	172 136		-		-			-	- - -	-	- -	(3 900)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	166 687	182 338	350 526		(8 920)		(93 648)		(17 007)		230 950		(30 852)		
Taxation	-	-		-					-			-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	166 687	182 338	350 526		(8 920)		(93 648)		(17 007)		230 950		(30 852)		
Attributable to minorities				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	166 687	182 338	350 526		(8 920)		(93 648)		(17 007)		230 950		(30 852)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	166 687	182 338	350 526	-	(8 920)	-	(93 648)		(17 007)	-	230 950	-	(30 852)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	166 687	182 338	350 526		(8 920)		(93 648)		(1/00/)		230 950		(30 852)		

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
												buuget		buuget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	184 285 157 285	189 636 170 136 - 2 000	25 967 23 883	14.1% 15.2%	<b>42 421</b> 40 674	23.0% 25.9%	17 861 13 091 - 813	9.4% 7.7% - 40.7%	41 116 37 282	21.7% 21.9%	127 365 114 929 - 813	67.2% 67.6% 40.7%	80 468 57 512 4 207	61.0% 48.4%	(48.9%) (35.2%) (100.0%)
District municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,Hi Transfers recognised - capital	157 285	172 136	23 883	15.2%	40 674	25.9%	13 904	40.7% - 8.1%	37 282	21.7%	115 743	67.2%	61 720	49.8%	(39.6%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	27 000	17 500	2 085	7.7%	1 746	6.5%	3 956	22.6%	3 835	21.9%	11 622	66.4%	18 749	-	(79.5%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	184 285	189 636	25 967	14.1%	42 421	23.0%	17 861	9.4%	41 116	21.7%	127 365	67.2%	80 470	54.4%	(48.9%)
Municipal governance and administration	82 105	111 756	15 403	18.8%	34 381	41.9%	9 422	8.4%	22 619	20.2%	81 825	73.2%	41 894	44.7%	(46.0%)
Executive and Council	82 105	111 756	15 403	18.8%	34 381	41.9%	9 422	8.4%	22 619	20.2%	81 825	73.2%	41 894	44.7%	(46.0%)
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation Public Safety	-	-	-		-			-	-			-	-	1	-
Housing	-		-					-	-			-	-		-
Health															
Economic and Environmental Services	_	_	_	_		-	_		_			_	_		_
Planning and Development							_		_		_	_	_		_
Road Transport	-	-	-			-	_		-		-	-			_
Environmental Protection	-						-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	102 180	77 880	10 565	10.3%	8 040	7.9%	8 438	10.8%	18 498	23.8%	45 540	58.5%	38 576	66.5%	(52.0%)
Energy sources	43 998	29 998	2 471	5.6%	1 890	4.3%	969	3.2%	6 585	22.0%	11 916	39.7%	19 716	68.1%	(66.6%)
Water Management	3 377	14 104	1 881	55.7%	1 747	51.7%	959	6.8%	6 681	47.4%	11 268	79.9%	9 356	55.3%	(28.6%)
Waste Water Management	54 806	33 779	6 213	11.3%	4 402	8.0%	6 510	19.3%	5 231	15.5%	22 357	66.2%	9 504	80.7%	(45.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						20	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-					-					-			
Service charges							_			_		_			
Other revenue	-						-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Interest	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 896 610)	(1 801 083)	(274 645)	14.5%	(498 891)	26.3%	(360 040)	20.0%	(438 990)	24.4%	(1 572 566)	87.3%	(389 988)	89.9%	12.6%
Suppliers and employees	(1 864 279)	(1 771 752)	(273 726)	14.7%	(498 364)	26.7%	(346 518)	19.6%	(426 256)	24.1%	(1 544 864)	87.2%	(376 710)	90.0%	13.2%
Finance charges	(24 661)	(25 161)		-			(12 811)	50.9%	(12 137)	48.2%	(24 948)	99.2%	(12 652)	100.0%	(4.1%)
Transfers and grants	(7 670)	(4 170)	(919)	12.0%	(527)	6.9%	(710)	17.0%	(597)	14.3%	(2 753)	66.0%	(625)	41.0%	(4.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 896 610)	(1 801 083)	(274 645)	14.5%	(498 891)	26.3%	(360 040)	20.0%	(438 990)	24.4%	(1 572 566)	87.3%	(389 988)	89.9%	12.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(7 739)	-	645	(8.3%)		_	-				645	-			-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-					_					-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-						-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(7 739)	-	645	(8.3%)		-	-	-	-	-	645	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-					-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 739)	-	645	(8.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	645	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(1 737)	-	(2 414)	139.0%	(96)	5.6%	(489)		466	-	(2 533)	-	(25)	-	(1 987.5%)
Short term loans		-				-		-	-	-		-		-	- 1
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 737)	-	(2 414)	139.0%	(96)	5.6%	(489)		466	-	(2 533)	-	(25)	-	(1 987.5%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-					-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 737)	-	(2 414)	139.0%	(96)	5.6%	(489)	-	466		(2 533)	-	(25)	-	(1 987.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 906 086)	(1 801 083)	(276 414)	14.5%	(498 988)	26.2%	(360 529)	20.0%	(438 523)	24.3%	(1 574 454)	87.4%	(390 012)	89.8%	12.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	107 264	107 264	74 607	69.6%	(202 498)	(188.8%)	(701 486)	(654.0%)	(1 062 014)	(990.1%)	74 607	69.6%	(1 101 241)		(3.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 798 822)	(1 693 820)	(202 498)	11.3%	(701 486)	39.0%	(1 062 014)	62.7%	(1 500 538)	88.6%	(1 500 538)	88.6%	(1 491 254)	99.0%	.6%
Countries of Contracting of the State CHU.	(1 770 022)	(. 073 020)	(202 470)	11.376	(701 400)	37.070	(1 002 014)	02.770	(1.300.330)	00.070	(1 300 330)	00.070	(1 471 234)	77.070	.076

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	46 756	11.9%	10 652	2.7%	13 197	3.3%	323 843	82.1%	394 448	16.7%	-	-	1 082 198	274.4%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	55 105	21.8%	11 766	4.7%	8 516	3.4%	177 346	70.2%	252 734	10.7%	-	-	535 164	211.8%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	48 073	6.8%	12 560	1.8%	11 191	1.6%	639 598	89.9%	711 422	30.2%	-	-	1 914 244	269.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10 068	8.6%	3 381	2.9%	3 125	2.7%	100 297	85.8%	116 871	5.0%	-	-	299 465	256.2%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 709	8.6%	2 487	2.8%	2 305	2.6%	77 450	86.1%	89 951	3.8%	-	-	241 685	268.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22 712	3.8%	10 602	1.8%	11 380	1.9%	550 093	92.5%	594 787	25.2%	-	-	854 133	143.6%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Other	5 560	2.8%	2 456	1.2%	6 495	3.3%	184 019	92.7%	198 531	8.4%	-	-	469 076	236.3%
Total By Income Source	195 984	8.3%	53 906	2.3%	56 210	2.4%	2 052 646	87.0%	2 358 745	100.0%			5 395 965	228.8%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	40 417	4.7%	10 203	1.2%	13 491	1.6%	802 317	92.6%	866 428	36.7%	-	-	1 924 683	222.1%
Commercial	64 522	16.9%	16 574	4.3%	12 804	3.4%	287 719	75.4%	381 619	16.2%	-	-	761 601	199.6%
Households	88 527	8.3%	25 959	2.4%	28 550	2.7%	927 986	86.6%	1 071 022	45.4%	-	-	2 709 682	253.0%
Other	2518	6.3%	1 169	2.9%	1 365	3.4%	34 624	87.3%	39 676	1.7%	-	-	0	
Total By Customer Group	195 984	8.3%	53 906	2.3%	56 210	2.4%	2 052 646	87.0%	2 358 745	100.0%			5 395 965	228.8%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	74 126	64.7%	40 422	35.3%				-	114 547	59.1%
Bulk Water	82	.1%	82	.1%	82	.1%	58 225	99.6%	58 473	30.2%
PAYE deductions	8 886	100.0%	-	-		-		-	8 886	4.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	7 138	100.0%	-	-		-		-	7 138	3.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	2 825	58.3%	2 024	41.7%	-	-	4 849	2.5%
Total	90 231	46.5%	43 329	22.3%	2 107	1.1%	58 225	30.0%	193 892	100.0%

С	onta	ct	Details	

Municipal Manager	M Mabija	053 830 6303
Financial Manager	7 Carler	053 830 6741

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 9	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	199 847 26 467	203 849 9 854	<b>59 177</b> 9 913	29.6% 37.5%	56 547 2 748	28.3% 10.4%	<b>65 561</b> 1 332	<b>32.2%</b> 13.5%	17 557 1 392	8.6% 14.1%	198 842 15 385	97.5% 156.1%	19 886 2 216	99.0% 261.4%	(11.7%) (37.2%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - santalisto revenue Service charges - santalisto revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	25 741 18 224 227 8 513	27 429 21 748 3 241 10 266	2 463 2 887 628 1 676	9.6% 15.8% 276.0% 19.7%	4 473 6 877 1 149 3 574	17.4% 37.7% 505.5% 42.0%	2 053 3 809 466 2 126	7.5% 17.5% 14.4% 20.7%	3 132 2 864 530 1 648	11.4% 13.2% 16.4% 16.0%	12 121 16 438 2 774 9 024	44.2% 75.6% 85.6% 87.9%	2 961 4 532 (1 290) 2 021	43.8% 152.7% (135.4%) 77.0%	5.8% (36.8%) (141.1%) (18.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, penalhies and forfeits Licences and pormits	1 775 178 24 589 750 144 300	586 624 36 263 750 144	87 127 5 896 - - - 24	4.9% 71.3% 24.0%	210 185 12 417 - - 48	11.8% 104.0% 50.5% - - 16.2%	90 21 6 178 - - 25	15.3% 3.4% 17.0% - - 16.7%	109 102 6 636 - - 39	18.6% 16.4% 18.3%	496 436 31 127 - - 135	84.7% 69.8% 85.8%	324 93 8 685 - - 11	331.7% 108.1% 111.1% - 3.1% 91.5%	(66.3%) 10.4% (23.6%) - - 261.1%
Deletical and permiss Againsy servicus Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	92 455 483	92 455 342	35 440 37	38.3% 7.7%	24 714 150	26.7% 31.1%	49 428 34	53.5% 9.9%	1 005 98	1.1% 28.8%	110 587 319	119.6% 93.4%	334 (0)	99.0% 64.5%	201.3% (142 804.3%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councilors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	196 336 66 455 4 057 37 795 17 495	173 269 67 325 4 066 9 000 17 495	20 350 10 106 689	10.4% 15.2% 17.0%	51 623 20 129 1 419	26.3% 30.3% 35.0%	24 544 9 890 789	14.2% 14.7% 19.4%	28 135 14 854 1 021	16.2% 22.1% 25.1%	124 652 54 980 3 918	71.9% 81.7% 96.4%	15 621 4 654 335 3 174	51.1% 80.2% 80.4% 25.5%	80.1% 219.2% 204.4% (100.0%)
Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services	109 35 139 3 005 22 391	174 35 136 2 268 24 532	776 3 848 326 2 006	714.8% 11.0% 10.9% 9.0%	3 522 9 244 1 349 9 787	3 245.6% 26.3% 44.9% 43.7%	60 1 452 570 9 177	34.3% 4.1% 25.2% 37.4%	356 4 706 993 3 914	205.2% 13.4% 43.8% 16.0%	4 714 19 250 3 238 24 884	2 714.2% 54.8% 142.8% 101.4%	47 2 1 331 4 038	29.9% 32.9% 63.9% 98.8%	654.2% 290.365.4% (25.4%) (3.1%)
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Losses	9 890	13 274	2 598	26.3%	6174	62.4%	2 605	19.6%	2 291	17.3%	13 669	103.0%	2 040	70.0%	12.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 511	30 580	38 827		4 924		41 017		(10 578)		74 190		4 266		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di- Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	23 027	23 027	-	-	1 500	6.5%			-		1 500	6.5%	32 -	77.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 538	53 607	38 827		6 424		41 017		(10 578)		75 690		4 298		
Taxation				-				-			-			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	26 538	53 607	38 827		6 424		41 017		(10 578)		75 690		4 298		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 538	53 607	38 827	-	6 424	-	41 017	-	(10 578)	-	75 690	-	4 298	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 538	53 607	38 827		6 424	-	41 017		(10 578)	<u> </u>	75 690	-	4 298		-

						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q4 of 2019/20
												buagei		buagei	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	23 195 21 027	32 249 21 027	<b>7 581</b> 7 581	32.7% 36.1%	10 306 10 288	44.4% 48.9%	8 934 8 898	27.7% 42.3%	5 169 161	16.0% .8%	31 990 26 927	99.2% 128.1%	<b>7 569</b> 7 569	44.8% 44.8%	(31.7%) (97.9%)
District Municipality	2 000	2 000	-			-		-	5 009	250.4%	5 009	250.4%			(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI- Transfers recognised - capital	23 027	23 027	7 581	32.9%	10 288	44.7%	8 898	38.6%	5 169	22.4%	31 936	138.7%	7 569	44.8%	(31.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	168	9 222	-	-	18	10.6%	36	.4%	-	-	53	.6%	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	23 195	32 249	7 581	32.7%	10 306	44.4%	8 934	27.7%	5 169	16.0%	31 990	99.2%	7 569	44.8%	(31.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	168	525	-	-	18	10.6%	36	6.8%		-	53	10.2%	-	-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	168	525	-	-	18	10.6%	36	6.8%	-	-	53	10.2%	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 143	8 143	4 464	54.8%	2 371	29.1%	2 886	35.4%	5 009	61.5%	14 730	180.9%	1 698	62.7%	195.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 143	8 143	4 464	54.8%	2 371	29.1%	2 886	35.4%	5 009	61.5%	14 730	180.9%	1 698	62.7%	195.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 884	23 581	3 117	20.9%	7 916	53.2%	6 012	25.5%	161	.7%	17 206	73.0%	5 871	39.9%	(97.3%)
Energy sources	1 500	1 500	-	-	749	49.9%	-	-	-	-	749	49.9%	-	(50.2%)	-
Water Management	0	2 623	832	3 466 566.7%	627	2 613 625.0%	-	-	-	-	1 459	55.6%	5 871	126.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	13 384	19 458	2 285	17.1%	6 540	48.9%	6 012	30.9%	161	.8%	14 998	77.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-			-				-	-		-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities												,			
Receipts	188 093	181 255	-	-			-		20		20	-			(100.0%)
Property rates	25 520	9 628	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_	, ,
Service charges	43 639	53 897 1 498	-		-	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 702 92 455	92 455	-	-			-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	23 027	23 027									-	-			
Interest				-		-	_	_	-		-	_	_	-	-
Dividends	750	750		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(141 046)	(146 733)	(20 350)	14.4%	(51 623)	36.6%	(24 544)	16.7%		19.2%	(124 643)	84.9%	(12 447)	63.6%	126.0%
Suppliers and employees	(140 937)	(146 559)	(19 574)		(48 101)	34.1%	(24 484)	16.7%		18.9%	(119 929)	81.8%	(12 400)	65.1%	
Finance charges	(109)	(174)	(776)	714.8%	(3 522)	3 245.6%	(60)	34.3%	(356)	205.2%	(4 714)	2 714.2%	(47)	29.9%	654.2%
Transfers and grants  Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 047	34 522	(20 350)	(43.3%)	(51 623)	(109.7%)	(24 544)	(71.1%)	(28 106)	(81.4%)	(124 623)	(361.0%)	(12 447)	63.6%	125.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 047	34 522	(20 350)	(43.3%)	(51 623)	(109.7%)	(24 544)	(71.1%)	(28 106)	(81.4%)	(124 023)	(361.0%)	(12 44/)	03.0%	125.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts	29 350	(9)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	29 350	- (0)		-		-	-	-	-	-	- 0	-	(100)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	29 330	(9)											(100)		(100.0%)
Capital assets	-			-		-	_	_	-		-	_	_	-	_
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	29 350	(9)	0								0	-	(100)	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	(16)	572	0	-	12	(78.7%)	(12)	(2.2%)	2	.4%	. 2	.4%	3	_	(19.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-			÷		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(16)	572	0	-	12	(78.7%)	(12)	(2.2%)	2	.4%	2	.4%	3	-	(19.9%)
Payments Repayment of borrowing	-			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(16)	572			12	(78.7%)	(12)	(2.2%)	2	.4%	2	.4%	3		(19.9%)
			·					. ,							
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	76 381	35 084	(20 350)	(26.6%)	(51 611)	(67.6%)	(24 556) (71 961)	(70.0%) 24 687.5%		(80.1%)	(124 621)	(355.2%)		63.6%	124.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		(291)			(20 350)	-				34 625.7%			(82 119)		22.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	76 381	34 793	(20 350)	(26.6%)	(71 961)	(94.2%)	(96 517)	(277.4%)	(158 970)	(456.9%)	(158 970)	(456.9%)	(94 664)	63.6%	67.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days			61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-			-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Total By Income Source		-	-	-	-									
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-			-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-			-		-	-	-		
Loan repayments	-			-		-	-	-		
Trade Creditors	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total				-			-			

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Kagiso Modise	053 531 605
Financial Manager	Mr Christian Mokenn (Acting CEO)	053 531 6500

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates	119 607 9 927	119 371 9 927	17 039 2 831	14.2% 28.5%	14 650 2 774	12.2% 27.9%	9 620 1 891	8.1% 19.0%	25 159 3 768	21.1% 38.0%	66 469 11 265	<b>55.7%</b> 113.5%	13 755 1 796	69.3% 80.8%	82.9% 109.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - suatler revenue Service charges - santialion revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	23 995 9 562 5 710 5 257	23 995 9 562 5 710 5 257	5 582 2 109 1 634 1 227	23.3% 22.1% 28.6% 23.4%	3 165 2 097 1 485 1 131	13.2% 21.9% 26.0% 21.5%	1 771 1 312 998 755	7.4% 13.7% 17.5% 14.4%	8 843 2 597 1 999 1 508	36.9% 27.2% 35.0% 28.7%	19 361 8 116 6 117 4 621	80.7% 84.9% 107.1% 87.9%	3 999 1 652 1 221 1 214	53.6% 79.6% 94.2% 81.6%	121.1% 57.3% 63.7% 24.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding deblors Dividends received Fines, penalisies and forfelts	50 636 10 655 -	50 100 10 655 - 70	2 307 1 331	362.8% 12.5%	0 2 433 1 398	.9% 382.7% 13.1%	8 1 689 767 - 156	16.7% 1 689.5% 7.2% - 222.3%	5 3 528 2 037 -	10.6% 3 527.7% 19.1%	14 9 957 5 533 -	28.1% 9.957.3% 51.9% - 339.5%	4 2 224 1 254 - 232	55.0% 3 144.2% 48.1%	47.2% 58.6% 62.4% - (99.2%)
livenes, personiers and nomens Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	70 150 53 225 320	70 53 675 300		5.2%	2 83	26.0%	- - - 273	90.9%	564 308	1.1% 102.7%	- - 566 680	1.1% 226.8%	- - - 159	60.7% 10.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	141 296 46 785 3 636 15 795 12 818	118 860 46 679 3 711 15 795 12 818	15 448 9 021 850	10.9% 19.3% 23.4%	18 394 10 727 871	13.0% 22.9% 24.0%	15 508 8 954 831	13.0% 19.2% 22.4%	12 155 9 356 850	10.2% 20.0% 22.9%	61 505 38 059 3 401	51.7% 81.5% 91.7%	16 863 8 646 850	44.4% 74.2% 96.6%	(27.9%) 8.2% - -
Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Malerials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	23 136 3 170 3 253	22 400 5 539 3 108	1 203 751 747	5.2% 23.7% 23.0%	2 958 557 611	12.8% 17.6% 18.8%	3 057 605 329	13.6% 10.9% 10.6%	27 543 293	.1% 9.8% 9.4%	7 246 2 457 1 981	32.3% 44.3% 63.7%	3 810 812 715	44.1% 24.4% 32.5%	(99.3%) (33.2%) (59.0%)
Other expenditure Losses	32 703	8 810	2 874	8.8%	2 670	8.2%	1 732	19.7%	1 086	12.3%	8 362	94.9%	2 030	23.7%	(46.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 690)	511	1 591		(3 743)		(5 888)		13 004		4 964		(3 108)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	29 663	29 663	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	(3.5%)	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 973	30 174	1 591		(3 743)		(5 888)		13 004		4 964		(3 108)		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 973	30 174	1 591		(3 743)		(5 888)	•	13 004	•	4 964	-	(3 108)	-	-
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 973	30 174	1 591	-	(3 743)		(5 888)	-	13 004		4 964	-	(3 108)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 973	30 174	1 591	-	(3 743)	-	(5 888)	-	13 004	-	4 964	-	(3 108)	-	-

· ·						201	9/20						201	18/19	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government	29 663 29 663	29 663 29 663	<b>216</b> 216	. <b>7%</b>	9 323 9 323	31.4% 31.4%	6 273 6 273	21.1% 21.1%	3 731 3 731	12.6% 12.6%	<b>19 544</b> 19 544	65.9% 65.9%	<b>4 780</b> 190	55.6% 67.2%	(21.9%) 1 864.9%
District Municipality					-	-	-			-	-	-			-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, Hi Transfers recognised - capital	29 663	29 663	216	.7%	9 323	31.4%	6 273	21.1%	3 731	12.6%	19 544	65.9%	4 590 <b>4 780</b>	45.3% 55.6%	(100.0%) (21.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-					-		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		-						-	-			
Capital Expenditure Functional	29 663	29 663	216	.7%	9 323	31.4%	6 273	21.1%	3 731	12.6%	19 544	65.9%	5 430	60.6%	(31.3%)
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration Internal audit	-		-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety  Community and Social Services													-		
Sport And Recreation			-				-	-				-	-	_	-
Public Safety															
Housing							_			_	_	-	-		-
Health	-						-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	29 663	29 663	216	.7%	9 323	31.4%	6 273	21.1%	3 731	12.6%	19 544	65.9%	5 430	60.6%	(31.3%)
Energy sources	1 500	1 500	216	14.4%	43	2.9%	163	10.8%	682	45.4%	1 104	73.6%	190	29.0%	259.0%
Water Management	28 163	28 163	-	-	9 280	32.9%	6 111	21.7%	3 049	10.8%	18 440	65.5%	5 240	65.4%	(41.8%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2019/20										201	18/19			
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		_	-			-	_		_	-		_	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-					-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-					-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(112 683)	(90 247)	(15 448)	13.7%	(18 394)	16.3%	(15 508)	17.2%	(12 155)	13.5%	(61 505)	68.2%	(16 863)		(27.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(112 683)	(90 247)	(15 448)	13.7%	(18 394)	16.3%	(15 508)	17.2%	(12 155)	13.5%	(61 505)	68.2%	(16 863)	47.2%	(27.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(112 683)	(90 247)	(15 448)	13.7%	(18 394)	16.3%	(15 508)	17.2%	(12 155)	13.5%	(61 505)	68.2%	(16 863)	47.2%	(27.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	7	-	0	4.9%		_	-				0	-	-	_	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	7	-	0	4.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-		-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	7	-	0	4.9%	-		-		-		0	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(558)	-	(5)	.8%	1	(.2%)	(2)		7		1	-	1	-	623.7%
Short term loans		-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(558)	-	(5)	.8%	1	(.2%)	(2)		7	-	1	-	1	-	623.7%
Payments	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-		-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-					-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(558)		(5)	.8%	1	(.2%)	(2)		7	-	1		1	-	623.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(113 235)	(90 247)	(15 452)	13.6%	(18 393)	16.2%	(15 510)	17.2%	(12 148)	13.5%	(61 504)	68.2%	(16 862)	47.2%	(28.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	106	106	(1 985)	(1 870.5%)	(14 875)	(14 019.3%)	(33 268)	(31 353.5%)	(48 779)	(45 971.2%)	(1 985)	(1 870.5%)	(45 872)		6.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(113 129)	(90 141)	(14 875)		(33 268)	29.4%	(48 779)	54.1%		67.6%	(60 927)	67.6%	(62 735)		(2.9%)
Casticasti equivarents at the year effu.	(113 129)	(90 141)	(14 0/3)	13.176	(33 200)	29.476	(40 / / 9)	34.176	(00 921)	07.0%	(00 921)	07.0%	(62 /35)	44.5%	(2.976)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 036	2.1%	660	1.3%	673	1.4%	46 670	95.2%	49 039	17.6%	20 656	42.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 119	2.6%	521	1.2%	498	1.2%	41 037	95.0%	43 175	15.5%	24 655	57.1%	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	886	2.6%	819	2.4%	798	2.3%	32 116	92.8%	34 619	12.5%	55 406	160.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	575	1.6%	566	1.6%	565	1.6%	34 147	95.2%	35 854	12.9%	51 928	144.8%	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	431	1.3%	419	1.3%	415	1.3%	31 482	96.1%	32 746	11.8%	2 003	6.1%	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 435	1.8%	1 417	1.8%	1 377	1.7%	75 621	94.7%	79 850	28.7%	27 028	33.8%		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	3.4%	66	2.5%	85	3.2%	2 395	90.9%	2 635	.9%	2 174	82.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 570	2.0%	4 469	1.6%	4 411	1.6%	263 468	94.8%	277 917	100.0%	183 850	66.2%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	243	3.2%	160	2.1%	161	2.1%	7 098	92.6%	7 661	2.8%	9 748	127.2%	-	-
Commercial	645	3.0%	497	2.3%	480	2.2%	20 195	92.6%	21 818	7.9%	51 349	235.4%	-	-
Households	4 663	1.9%	3 793	1.5%	3 752	1.5%	235 359	95.1%	247 567	89.1%	122 754	49.6%	-	-
Other	18	2.1%	18	2.1%	18	2.1%	816	93.7%	871	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 570	2.0%	4 469	1.6%	4 411	1.6%	263 468	94.8%	277 917	100.0%	183 850	66.2%		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	0 - 30 Days			61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total		
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	2 042	3.0%	2 866	4.3%	2 700	4.0%	59 494	88.7%	67 102	38.1%	
Bulk Water	802	.8%	851	.8%	885	.8%	103 651	97.6%	106 189	60.3%	
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-			-	-		
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	33.6%	201	31.6%	221	34.8%	635	.4%	
Auditor-General	934	45.4%	17	.8%	20	1.0%	1 089	52.9%	2 059	1.2%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	3 779	2.1%	3 947	2.2%	3 805	2.2%	164 455	93.4%	175 986	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malehogo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bu	dget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rales	<b>357 966</b> 27 176	382 829 25 451	116 042 8 075	32.4% 29.7%	51 416 6 822	14.4% 25.1%	113 952 6 443	29.8% 25.3%	48 644 6 266	12.7% 24.6%	330 053 27 607	86.2% 108.5%	66 401 6 122	89.4% 102.0%	(26.7%) 2.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - santation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	84 572 41 435 13 711 8 193	92 802 43 810 19 840 19 740	23 339 9 833 3 982 2 677	27.6% 23.7% 29.0% 32.7%	19 440 6 060 3 742 2 647	23.0% 14.6% 27.3% 32.3%	20 346 10 719 3 844 2 650	21.9% 24.5% 19.4% 13.4%	8 779 3 851	23.4% 20.0% 19.4% 13.4%	84 850 35 389 15 419 10 625	91.4% 80.8% 77.7% 53.8%	18 103 10 024 3 704 2 290	96.9% 105.0% 114.2% 122.9%	20.0% (12.4%) 4.0% 15.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits	754 3 080 32 883 974	843 1 300 32 883 974	29 651 9 918	3.8% 21.1% 30.2%	28 391 10 392 22	3.7% 12.7% 31.6%	28 259 10 530 -	3.3% 19.9% 32.0%	2 896 - 287	3.3% 19.8% 8.8%	112 1 558 33 736 - 417	13.3% 119.9% 102.6%	27 275 9 663 - 31	15.9% 10.7% 99.9% - 26.7%	2.0% (6.5%) (70.0%) 821.9%
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	5 904 - 134 304 4 980	5 904 - 134 304 4 980	283 - 56 847 365	4.8% - 42.3% 7.3%	563 - - 1 310	9.5% - - 26.3%	239 - 58 434 396	4.1% - 43.5% 7.9%		8.6% - - 8.5%	1 596 - 115 281 2 494 971	27.0% - 85.8% 50.1%	1 056 - 14 857 208 41	40.2% - 78.0% 26.8%	(51.7%) - (100.0%) 103.8% 2 273.4%
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	270 847 106 514 7 286 28 078 14 528	346 095 91 514 7 286 50 379 14 528	32 153 20 596 1 579	11.9% 19.3% 21.7%	110 787 21 046 1 580	40.9% 19.8% 21.7%	155 981 21 242 1 722	45.1% 23.2% 23.6%	21 058	(27.9%) 23.0% 12.8%	202 203 83 942 5 810	58.4% 91.7% 79.7%	34 480 21 612 1 797	59.7% 83.6% 101.1%	(380.5%) (2.6%) (48.3%)
Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Losses	150 70 571 12 057 16 123 1 095 14 445	150 140 000 13 574 13 123 - 15 540	8 049 153 840 - 936	11.4% 1.3% 5.2% 6.5%	82 774 1 061 2 849 - 1 477	117.3% 8.8% 17.7% - 10.2%	122 666 1 561 5 586 - 3 204	87.6% 11.5% 42.6% - 20.6%	7 327 1 212	(97.5%) 63.0% 55.8% - 4.9%	76 930 11 330 16 601 1 212 6 375	54.9% 83.5% 126.5% 41.0%	327 4 656 4 436 35 1 616	45.0% 68.1% 77.3% 63.5% 46.0%	(41 866.5%) 83.8% 65.2% 3 373.4% (53.1%) 341.196
Surplus/(Deficit)	87 119	36 734	83 889		(59 371)		(42 029)		145 361		127 850		31 921		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		49 458	11 000	21.9%	22 500	44.8% - -	10 500	21.2% - -		11.0% - -	49 458	100.0%	4 000	100.0%	36.5% - -
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	137 377	86 192	94 889		(36 871)		(31 529)		150 819		177 308		35 921		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	137 377	86 192	94 889		(36 871)		(31 529)		150 819		177 308		35 921		
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	137 377	86 192	94 889		(36 871)		(31 529)	-	150 819	·	177 308		35 921		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate								-	-	-				-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	137 377	86 192	94 889		(36 871)		(31 529)		150 819		177 308		35 921		

						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure		to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
												buagei		buagei	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	77 953	60 888		-	6 115	7.8%	7 946	13.0%	20 673	34.0%	34 734	57.0%	8 631	66.3%	
National Government	76 523	59 458	-	-	6 115	8.0%	7 719	13.0%	19 776	33.3%	33 610	56.5%	7 621	57.7%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	871	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	76 523	59 458		-	6 115	8.0%	7 719	13.0%	19 776	33.3%	33 610	56.5%	8 493	66.0%	132.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 430	1 430	-	-	-	-	227	15.9%	897	62.7%	1 124	78.6%	139	-	546.2%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	77 953	60 888		-	6 115	7.8%	7 946	13.0%	20 673	34.0%	34 734	57.0%	9 239	57.8%	123.8%
Municipal governance and administration	730	730		-		-	27	3.8%	221	30.3%	248	34.0%	104	13.0%	
Executive and Council	250	250					-	-	97	38.6%	97	38.6%	_		(100.0%)
Finance and administration	480	480					27	5.7%	124	25.9%	152	31.6%	104	97.2%	
Internal audit	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and Public Safety	-			-		-				-		-	906	60.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-			-		-		-		-	-	-	906	61.8%	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-				-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Housing	-				-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Health	-				-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 265			-		-		-		-	-	-	4 691	96.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-				-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Road Transport	14 265			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 691	96.9%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-				-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Trading Services	62 958	60 158		-	6 115	9.7%	7 918	13.2%	20 452	34.0%	34 486	57.3%	3 538	47.0%	
Energy sources	14 958	14 958			272	1.8%	200	1.3%	2 448	16.4%	2 920	19.5%		56.2%	
Water Management	13 000	10 200			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	607	73.9%	
Waste Water Management	35 000	35 000	-		5 843	16.7%	7 719	22.1%	18 004	51.4%	31 566	90.2%	2 931	40.1%	514.3%
Waste Management	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	I					201	0/20						201	18/19	I
	Buc	lant	First C	Quartor	Second		Third C	Juartor	Fourth	Quarter	Voor	to Date		Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
		-		appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-								-			-			
Other revenue	-	-	-			-	-		-		-	-		-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends Payments	(227 146)	(281 188)	(32 153)	14.2%	(110 787)	48.8%	(155 981)	55.5%	97 932	(34.8%)	(200 988)	71.5%	(34 479)	65.3%	(384.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(227 146)	(281 188)	(32 153)	14.2%	(110 787)	48.8%	(155 981)	55.5%	97 932	(34.8%)	(200 988)	71.5%	(34 445)	65.6%	(384.0%)
Finance charges	(228 998)	(201 030)	(32 153)	14.2%	(110 /6/)	40.0%	(133 961)	33.3%	97 932	(34.0%)	(200 900)	/1.576	(34 443)	03.0%	(304.3%)
Transfers and grants	(130)	(130)						-	-	-		-	(35)	9.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(227 146)	(281 188)	(32 153)	14.2%	(110 787)	48.8%	(155 981)	55.5%	97 932	(34.8%)	(200 988)	71.5%	(34 479)	65.3%	(384.0%)
	, ,	, ,	` `		, ,		, ,			, ,	, i		, ,		` '
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts						_	_			_					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-						-	-	-		-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-						_		_			-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	193 540	-	(16 120)	(8.3%)	(9)	-	36	-	(24)	-	(16 117)	-	(4)	-	509.5%
Short term loans	-	-	-			-	-		-		-	-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	193 540	-	(16 120)	(8.3%)	(9)	-	36	-	(24)	-	(16 117)	-	(4)	-	509.5%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing						-		-		-		-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	193 540		(16 120)	(8.3%)	(9)	-	36	-	(24)	-	(16 117)	-	(4)	-	509.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(33 607)	(281 188)	(48 273)	143.6%	(110 796)	329.7%	(155 944)	55.5%	97 908	(34.8%)	(217 105)	77.2%	(34 483)	65.3%	(383.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 656	(21 754)	58 343	330.4%	10 070	57.0%	(100 726)	463.0%	(256 670)	1 179.9%	58 343	(268.2%)	(85 018)	-	201.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 951)	(302 942)	10 070	(63.1%)	(100 726)	631.5%	(256 670)	84.7%	(158 762)	52.4%	(158 762)	52.4%	(119 501)	44.6%	32.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 730	3.9%	3 203	1.8%	3 343	1.9%	160 813	92.4%	174 089	26.8%		-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 004	12.6%	2 918	6.1%	4 681	9.8%	34 040	71.4%	47 643	7.3%		-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 054	2.3%	1 838	2.1%	1 712	1.9%	83 526	93.7%	89 130	13.7%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 445	1.3%	1 378	1.3%	1 346	1.2%	105 103	96.2%	109 272	16.8%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	994	1.4%	937	1.3%	912	1.3%	68 743	96.0%	71 587	11.0%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-				-		-	-	-	-		-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 862	2.0%			-	-	143 356	98.0%	146 217	22.5%		-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-				-		-	-	-	-		-		-
Other	94	.7%	88	.7%	87	.7%	12 539	97.9%	12 808	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 183	3.1%	10 361	1.6%	12 082	1.9%	608 120	93.4%	650 745	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 557	5.2%	742	2.5%	965	3.2%	26 601	89.1%	29 865	4.6%		-	-	-
Commercial	6 256	7.9%	3 173	4.0%	2 772	3.5%	66 516	84.5%	78 717	12.1%		-	-	-
Households	12 369	2.3%	6 447	1.2%	8 344	1.5%	515 003	95.0%	542 163	83.3%		-		
Other	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	20 183	3.1%	10 361	1.6%	12 082	1.9%	608 120	93.4%	650 745	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	0 - 30 Days			61 - 9	D Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total		
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	9 601	7.0%	310	.2%	5 450	4.0%	121 780	88.8%	137 141	49.7%	
Bulk Water	1 496	1.1%	2 358	1.7%	2 922	2.1%	131 772	95.1%	138 547	50.3%	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	11 097	4.0%	2 668	1.0%	8 372	3.0%	253 552	92.0%	275 688	100.0%	

С	ont	act	Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Matshidiso Mogale	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khnahane	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	9/20						201	8/19	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth		Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rales	136 245	135 779	52 484	38.5%	43 888	32.2%	2 726	2.0%	33 769	24.9%	132 866	97.9%	33 261	100.9%	1.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-	-	-			-	-	- - -	-	- - -	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines, penalities and forfelts	1 153 5 350 - -	1 153 7 882	21 2 014 - -	1.8% 37.6% - -	286 2 080 - -	24.8% 38.9%	128 2 036 - -	11.1% 25.8% - -	158 2 104 - -	13.7% 26.7%	593 8 234 - -	51.4% 104.5%	330 1 638 - -	68.3% 115.3%	(52.2%) 28.5% - -
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains	128 942 800	125 944 800	50 431 18	39.1% 2.3%	41 476 46	32.2% 5.7%	514 47	.4% 5.9%	31 374 133	24.9% 16.6%	123 796 244	98.3% 30.5%	31 251 42	101.0% 10.7%	.4% 218.6%
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	149 271 76 174 7 311 3 3 629	70 068 7 380 3 3 629	21 738 14 896 1 473	14.6% 19.6% 20.1%	27 619 15 390 1 747	18.5% 20.2% 23.9%	24 420 14 550 1 717 3 2 690	17.2% 20.8% 23.3% 88.8% 74.1%	27 285 16 944 1 867	19.2% 24.2% 25.3%	101 063 61 780 6 804 3 2 690	71.2% 88.2% 92.2% 88.8% 74.1%	26 705 15 494 1 544 - 519	75.6% 77.6% 114.0% 75.3%	2.2% 9.4% 20.9% - (100.0%)
Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contributed services Transfers and subsidies Other expendure Losses	1 671 24 092 20 411 15 679 300	1 343 19 192 25 206 14 771 300	206 1 771 446 2 946	12.3% 7.3% 2.2% 18.8%	355 5 073 1 884 3 170	21.2% 21.1% 9.2% 20.2%	345 2 221 2 173 723	25.7% 11.6% 8.6% 4.9%	147 2 584 3 935 1 808	11.0% 13.5% 15.6% 12.2%	1 053 11 648 8 438 8 648	78.4% 60.7% 33.5% 58.5%	68 - 144 5 544 1 764 1 613	91.6% - 68.6% 67.9% 70.0% 66.6% 22.4%	(100.0% - 2.59 (53.4% 123.09 12.19 (100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 026)	(6 113)	30 746		16 269		(21 695)		6 483		31 803		6 556		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - alf)	-	-	-	-	  	-	-		-	-	-	-	1 226	71.5%	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(13 026)	(6 113)	30 746		16 269		(21 695)		6 483		31 803		7 782		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(13 026)	(6 113)	30 746	-	16 269	-	(21 695)	-	6 483		31 803	-	7 782	-	-
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(13 026)	(6 113)	30 746		16 269		(21 695)		6 483		31 803		7 782	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(13 026)	(6 113)	30 746	-	16 269		(21 695)	-	6 483		31 803	-	7 782		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2019/20							201							
	Budget		First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		1 1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 525	1 791	25	.7%	243	6.9%	117	6.5%	602	33.6%	987	55.1%	1 964		(69.3%)
National Government	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, H	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	/0	/0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	3 455	1 721	25	7%	243	7.0%	117	6.8%	602	35.0%	987	57.3%	1 964	-	(69.3%)
Internally generated funds	3 400	1 721	20	./76	243						987	37.3%	1 904	-	(09.3%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	3 525	1 791	25	.7%	243	6.9%	117	6.5%	602	33.6%	987	55.1%	1 964	85.9%	(69.3%)
Municipal governance and administration	1 356	1 022	25	1.8%	90	6.6%	117	11.4%	602	58.9%	834	81.5%	481	41.4%	25.1%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6.0%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	1 356	1 022	25	1.8%	90	6.6%	117	11.4%	602	58.9%	834	81.5%	479	44.8%	25.7%
Internal audit	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	2 016	616	-	-	135	6.7%	-	-	-	-	135	21.9%	43	91.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	2 016	616		-	135	6.7%	-	-	-	-	135	21.9%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	91.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	153	153	-	-	18	12.0%	-	-	-	-	18	12.0%	1 437	101.5%	
Planning and Development	105	105		-	18	17.6%	-	-	-	-	18	17.6%	1 419	123.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	49	49				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	5.7%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
	-		-			-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Waste Management Other	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		65.5%	(100.0%)
Ottlet	-	-	-	· .	-	-	-	-	· ·	-	-	-		60.0%	(100.0%)

	2019/20									2018/19					
	Budget		First C		Second			Quarter	Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2018/19
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2019/20
and the second s				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
R thousands												buagei		buagei	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends															
Payments	(126 556)	(113 977)	(21 302)	16.8%	(25 753)	20.3%	(20 556)	18.0%	(23 352)	20.5%	(90 963)		(24 657)	75.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(124 929)	(112 755)	(21 292)	17.0%	(25 735)	20.6%	(19 555)	17.3%	(23 350)	20.7%	(89 932)	79.8%	(24 338)	76.2% 91.6%	(4.1%)
Finance charges	(1 628)	(1 223)	- (0)	-		4 404	(1 001)	-	(2)	-	(1 030)	84.3%	(68)		(100.0%)
Transfers and grants  Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(126 556)		(21 302)	.6%	(25 753)	1.1%	(20 556)	81.9% 18.0%	(23 352)	2%	(90 963)	79.8%	(24 657)	21.1% <b>75.6</b> %	(99.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(120 000)	(113 977)	(21 302)	10.8%	(20 /03)	20.3%	(20 556)	18.0%	(23 352)	20.5%	(90 963)	79.8%	(24 657)	/5.0%	(5.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(60)	60	638	(1 066.7%)		-		-	-	-	638	1 066.6%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(60)	60	638	(1 066.7%)			-	-	-	-	638	1 066.6%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60)	60	638	(1 066.7%)			-				638	1 066.6%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	5	(5)	(0)	(8.9%)	(1)	(12.4%)	1	(12.4%)			(0)	8.9%	0	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-						-		-	-		-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	(5)	(0)	(8.9%)	(1)	(12.4%)	1	(12.4%)	-	-	(0)	8.9%	0	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	1 261	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-		-	-			-	-			-	-	1 261	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5	(5)	(0)	(8.9%)	(1)	(12.4%)	1	(12.4%)	-	-	(0)	8.9%	1 262	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(126 611)	(113 922)	(20 664)	16.3%	(25 754)	20.3%	(20 556)	18.0%	(23 352)	20.5%	(90 325)	79.3%	(23 395)	73.5%	(.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	55 391	78 267	78 267	141.3%	57 603	104.0%	31 849	40.7%	11 294	14.4%	78 267	100.0%	(5 495)		(305.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.	(71 220)	(35 655)	57 603	(80.9%)	31 849	(44.7%)	11 294	(31.7%)	(12 058)	33.8%	(12 058)		(28 890)		
Casividasii equivalenis ai ine year end:	(/1220)	(35 655)	57 603	(80.9%)	31 849	(44.7%)	11 294	(31.7%)	(12 058)	33.8%	(12 058)	33.8%	(28 890)	47.0%	(58.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy			
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity					-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure					-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	268	10.3%	288	11.1%	73	2.8%	1 965	75.7%	2 594	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	268	10.3%	288	11.1%	73	2.8%	1 965	75.7%	2 594	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	252	10.5%	240	10.0%	73	3.0%	1 842	76.5%	2 407	92.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	16	8.6%	48	25.7%			123	65.7%	187	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	268	10.3%	288	11.1%	73	2.8%	1 965	75.7%	2 594	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-		-				-	

Contact Details	
Municipal Manager	

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.